

**GOVERNMENT OF ODISHA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES**

**OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ENGINEER & BASIN MANAGER
TEL BASIN, BHAWANIPATNA**

e – Procurement Notice No. CE & BM, TEL-P1-01/2026-27

Bid identification no – CETEL -BOUDH-01/2026-27

**TENDER DOCUMENT
(TECHNICAL BID)
(COVER-I)**

FOR THE WORK

**“Slope Protection to the Right bank of River Tel at village Malikud
of Kantamal Block under Boudh District.
(Working RD 54.200KM to 54.690km).”**

**CHIEF ENGINEER & BASIN MANAGER
TEL BASIN, BHAWANIPATNA**

CONTENTS

Section	Items	Page No.
Section-1	Detailed Tender Call Notice	03-24
Section-2	Information & Instruction to Bidders	25-27
Section –3	General Rules and Direction	28-32
Section – 4	Condition of Contract	33-55
Section – 5	Special Condition of Contract	56-74
Section –6	Technical Specification	75-146
Section –7	Drawings	147
Section – 8	Forms	148-156

SECTION – 1

DETAILED TENDER CALL NOTICE

GOVERNMENT OF ODISHA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ENGINEER& BASIN MANAGER
TEL BASIN, BHAWANIPATNA, DIST.KALAHANDI
E-mail ID: cetelbasinbhp@gmail.com/ Phone No: 06670-230209

NOTICE INVITING TENDER

E-Procurement Notice No:-CE&BM,TEL-P1-01/2026-27
Bid Identification No: CETEL-BOUDH-01/2026-27

The Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna on behalf of Governor of Odisha invites on-line **percentage rate tender** through e-procurement in **double cover system**.

Table – 1: Details of Critical Dates, details of work, Bid Security

Pkg. No.	Name of work	Approx. Tender Cost in lakh	Class of Contractor	Bid Security/ EMD- (online)- (in INR)	Cost of tender document- (online)- (in INR)	Period of Completion
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	“Slope Protection to the Right bank of river Tel at village Malikud of Kantamal Block under Boudh District (Working RD 54.200 km to 54.690 km)” .	Rs.6,31,59,045 /- (Excluding G.S.T)	‘A’ & ‘Special’ Class	Rs. 6,31,590 /-	Rs.10,000/-	18 (Eighteen) Calendar Months

Table – 2: e-Procurement Details

Procurement Officer	Bid Identification No.	Availability of tender on-line for bidding		Date of Seeking tender clarification	Date & Time of opening of tender		Place of opening
		From	To		Technical Bid	Financial Bid	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna	CETEL-BOUDH-01/2026-27	Dt 08.06.2026 at 10.00 hours	Dt 29.06.2026 up to 17.00 hours	Dt 08.06.2026 to 26.06.2026 at Office during office hours.	Dt 30.06.2026 at 11.00 Hours	To be intimated after evaluation of Technical Bid.	Office of Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna

Further details can be seen from the Govt. Web site www.tendersodisha.gov.in

**Other Terms & conditions can be seen from the Government website www.tendersodisha.gov.in*

**The Corrigendum/ cancellation of Tender, if any, will be uploaded and can be seen from the above website only.*

Chief Engineer & Basin Manager
Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna

CONTRACTOR

Executive Engineer
Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh

**GOVERNMENT OF ODISHA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ENGINEER & BASIN MANAGER
TEL BASIN, BHAWANIPATNA**

**NOTICE INVITING TENDER (NIT)
“e” PROCUREMENT NOTICE NO.- CE&BM, TEL –P1 01/2026-27
(SUB-SECTION-01)**

The **Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna** on behalf of Governor of Odisha invites on-line percentage rate tender through e-procurement in double cover system for execution of work. The bids should be submitted by concerned Class contractors (as mentioned against each work) registered / empanelled with state Government of Odisha & contractors of equivalent grade / class registered with other State Governments / central Government / Government undertakings / MES / Railways / other statutory authorities and must registered under CDMS portal for execution of works to be eventually drawn in P-1 form through on-line in the Government website <http://www.tendersodisha.gov.in>. The bidders should have necessary portal enrollment (with own digital signature certificate). The registered bidders outside of Odisha state can also participate in this on-line tender process after necessary portal enrollment but shall have to subsequently undergo registration with appropriate authority of the State Govt. within a month of acceptance of bid.

The bidders may submit bids for the following works.

Pkg. No.	Name of work	Approx. Tender Cost in lakh	Class of Contractor	Bid Security/ EMD- (online)- (in INR)	Cost of tender document- (online)- (in INR)	Period of Completion
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	“Slope Protection to the Right bank of river Tel at village Malikud of Kantamal Block under Boudh District (Working RD 54.200 km to 54.690 km)” .	Rs.6,31,59,045 /- (Excluding G.S.T)	‘A’ & ‘Special’ Class	Rs. 6,31,590 /-	Rs.10,000/-	18 (Eighteen) Calendar Months

- The bidders have to participate in online bidding only. The website for online bidding is <http://www.tendersodisha.gov.in>.
- The bidder shall transfer online the cost of bid paper (non-refundable) of the amount specified for the work in the above table Col. 6 respectively as part of this bid through a process as mentioned under DTCN.
- The bidder shall transfer the Earnest Money deposit / Bid Security @1% of the amount put to tender i.e. as mentioned in Col. 5 in NIT by online through process as mentioned in DTCN.
- Mode of Bid, Period of availability of bid on-line, date and time of bidding on-line, Last date of seeking clarification, date of opening of bid papers etc. are detailed below;

CONTRACTOR

5

**Executive Engineer
Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh**

Procurement Officer	Bid Identification No.	Availability of tender on-line for bidding		Date of Seeking tender clarification	Date & Time of opening of tender		Place of opening
		From	To		Technical Bid	Financial Bid	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna	CETEL-BOUDH-01/2026-27	Dt 08.06.2026 at 10.00 hours	Dt 29.06.2026 up to 17.00 hours	Dt 08.06.2026 to 26.06.2026 at Office during office hours.	Dt 30.06.2026 at 11.00 Hours	To be intimated after evaluation of Technical Bid.	Office of Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna

5. **The Technical Bid (Cover-I)** consisting of qualification, information and eligibility criteria of bidders, plans, specification are available in web-site **www.tendersodisha.gov.in** and should be submitted in **www.tendersodisha.gov.in** furnishing scan copies of valid registration certificate, valid GSTIN registration Certificate, PAN card, no relation certificate, EMD and Affidavit about the authenticity of documents along with bid document mandatorily, otherwise his / her bid shall be declared as non-responsive and thus liable for rejection.
6. **The Financial Bid (Cover – II)** consisting of the schedule of quantities of works are available in web-site **www.tendersodisha.gov.in** and the set of terms and conditions of contract and other necessary documents can be seen in the web-site till **29.06.2026 up to 17.00 hours** i.e.; last date of availability of bid on “on-line” for bidding. Interested bidders may obtain further information, if any required, at the web-site **www.tendersodisha.gov.in**.
7. **Bid validity:** - The bid for the work shall remain open for acceptance for a period of **90 days** from the last date of receipt of bids. If any bidder withdraws his bid before the said period or makes any modification in the terms and condition of the bid, the EMD deposit at the time of submission of tender shall stand forfeited.
8. No Engineer of Gazetted rank or other Gazetted officer employed in Engineering or Administrative duties in an Engineering department of the State Government is allowed to work as a contractor for a period of two years after his retirement from Government service, without permission of Government.
9. The original documents along with a set of it's Xerox copies against the scanned copy of RC, (valid contractor registration certificate), valid GSTIN registration Certificate, PAN Card, Affidavit, EMD and other requisite documents submitted through web site should be produced in the office of the **Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna** for verification on demand after opening the Technical Bid. The Technical Bid will be opened in the office of the **Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna** on **Dt. 30.06.2026 at 11.00 Hours**.
10. Any addendum / corrigendum /cancellation of above tender will be published in the web-site **www.tendersodisha.gov.in** and in the notice board. The system shall generate a mail to those bidders who have already uploaded their tenders and those bidders if they wish, can modify their tenders.
11. Only those bidders who successfully remit their Cost of Tender Paper and deposit of EMD on submission of bids would be eligible to participate in the tender/ bid process. The bidders with pending or failure payment status shall not be able to submit their bid. Tender inviting authority, State Procurement Cell, NIC, the designated Banks shall not be held responsible for such pendency or failure.
12. Bid document consisting of qualification, information and eligibility criteria of bidders, plans, specification and schedule of quantities of the works are available in web-site <http://www.tendersodisha.gov.in>. and the set of terms and conditions of contract and other necessary documents can be seen in the web-site till last date of sale and receipt of tender papers. Interested tenderers may obtain further information at the web-site <http://www.tendersodisha.gov.in>.
13. Other details including details of Portal Registration, Submission of bid, Resubmission and withdrawal of bid can be seen in the bidding document which is available in web-site <http://www.tendersodisha.gov.in>.
14. The bidders are required to submit the attested copies of the valid Registration certificate, PAN Card, EMD and GSTIN registration Certificate along with the Bid documents otherwise his/her Bid shall be declared as non-responsive and thus liable for rejection. The Original documents are to be produced

CONTRACTOR

**Executive Engineer
Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh**

before the undersigned as and when required. Engineering contractor who is desirous to avail the facility of exemption of EMD is required to submit the affidavit in on-line to the effect that he/she has not yet availed the facility for more than two works during the current financial year. Name of the two works and authority to which the tender is being submitted must be mentioned in affidavit failing which; the tender will be liable for rejection.

15. Additional Performance Security (As per Works Department OM No.173 dt. 03.01.2026) shall be obtained from the bidder when the bid amount is less than estimated cost put to the tender. In such an event, only the successful bidder who has quoted less bid price / rates than the estimated cost put to tender shall have to furnish the Additional Performance Security as per the following rate. Additional performance security shall be taken on an incremental basis from the selected bidder for low bid prices in the project works as under.

(I) **Where the bid price is below 0% but not below 10% of the project cost put to bid**, no additional performance guarantee/security percentage is required.

(II) **Where the bid price is below 10% but not below 20% of the project cost put to bid**, the additional performance guarantee/security percentage shall be incremented by 0.1% for every percentage of bid price below 10% of the project cost put to bid starting at 11% with the additional bid performance guarantee being 0.1% and this additional performance guarantee percentage shall be applied on the bid price.

(III) **Where the bid price is 20% or more below of the project cost put to bid**, the additional performance guarantee percentage shall be incremented by 0.2% for every percentage of bid price below 20% of the project cost put to bid in addition to 1% of the bid price and this additional performance guarantee percentage shall be applied on the bid price.

(IV) The additional performance guarantee percentage shall be rounded off to the next lower percentage based on whether the decimal point of the percentage of bid price is below 0.5% or next higher percentage based on whether the decimal point of the percentage of bid price is 0.5% or more.

(V) The additional performance security shall be treated as part of the performance security.

(VI) Justification for abnormally low bids shall be scrutinized by the Departmental Technical Committee and recommended to the competent authority of the Administrative Department for the approval of the Additional Performance Security (APS). An abnormally low bid is one in which the Bid price, in combination with other elements of the Bid, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Bidder to perform the contract at the offered price. Procuring Entity may, in such cases, seek written clarifications from the Bidder, including detailed price analyses of its Bid price in relation to scope, schedule, resource mobilization, allocation of risks and responsibilities, and any other requirements of the bid document. If, after evaluating the price analyses, the procuring entity determines that the Bidder has substantially failed to demonstrate its capability to deliver the contract at the offered price, the Procuring Entity may reject the Bid/Proposal. However, it would not be advisable to fix a normative percentage below the estimated cost, which would automatically be considered as an abnormally low bid.

If more than one bid is quoted (decimal up to two numbers will be taken for all practical purposes), either at the estimated cost put to tender or less than the estimated cost put to tender, the tender accepting Authority will finalize the tender through a transparent lottery system, where all the concerned bidders/ their authorized representatives, the concerned SE/EE of the concerned Division and Divisional Accounts Officer (DAO) will remain present.

If the rate quoted by the SC and ST Category Contractors comes to the rate. quoted by the L1 bidder (decimal up to two numbers will be taken for all practical purposes) after availing 10% price preference as per Para 2 of Works Department Resolution No.27748 dated 11.10.1977, the tender shall be finalized by the tender accepting authority through a transparent lottery system along with other categories of contractors.

The Additional Performance Security (APS) shall be in shape of TDR/Bank Guarantee of any

Nationalized/ Scheduled Bank duly pledged in favour of the Executive Engineer, Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh within seven days of issue of Letter of Acceptance (LoA) by the Division Officer (by e-mail) to the successful bidder otherwise the bid of the successful bidder shall be cancelled. Further proceeding for blacklisting shall be initiated against the bidder. If the APS is submitted in shape of Bank Guarantee by the bidder, then the validity of the Bank Guarantee should be for a minimum period equal to the period allowed for completion of the work plus defect liability period of one year and one month extra for transaction period.

The percentage rates should be written both in words and figures in decimal coinage and the units in words. In case of discrepancy in rates between words and figures the rates written in words will prevail. The tender should also show the grand total of the whole tender. (Works Dept OM no. 1437 dtd.31.10.2023)

16. If the 1st lowest bidder does not turn up for agreement after finalization of tender, then he shall be debarred from participation in bidding for three years & action will be taken to black list the contractor as per codal provision in Annexure-II of Amendment to Para-3.4.14 Note-I of OPWD Code Vol-1.
17. Exemption of EMD to the Engineer Contractor will be allowed for a maximum of three works in a financial year and the fact of awarding a work with exemption of EMD should be entered in the Original Registration Certificate of the Engineer Contractor. Engineer contractor desirous to avail the exemption of EMD is required to submit an affidavit to the effect that He/ She has not yet availed the facility during the current financial year.
18. In case of SC/ST bidders who want to avail price preference, may avail price preference as per the resolution File No. 16262/ W dated 30.10.2018 of Works Department, Government of Odisha. He/she must have to furnish the required affidavit online along with the tender document to avail the price preference, otherwise they will not be entitled to avail the facilities.
19. The bidders shall furnish an affidavit on-line at the time of submission of the bid, about the authentication of the tender documents including Registration Certificate, PAN Card, valid GSTIN registration certificate and EMD etc. failing which the bid shall be considered as non-responsive and thus liable for rejection. No adjustment of EMD will be entertained at all; Labour license is to be produced by the successful bidder at the time of agreement.
20. For a particular work a bidder can submit only one bid. Submission of more than one bid by a bidder for a particular work will be liable for rejection of all such bids of the concerned bidder.
21. The bidder must be provided his/her active Mobile no. and E-mail ID with the tender documents for any type of future correspondence required, if any. (This office will not be held responsible for non-intimate to bidder due to non-submission of his/her valid Mobile no. and E-mail ID or any system failure).
22. As per Office Memorandum No.16 dt.01.01.2015 of Work Department Government of Odisha, when in response to a notice calling for tenders, only a single tender is received in the first instance, the tender will be cancelled without opening of the bid and fresh tender will be invited publicly. If single tender is received, even after retendering, then the approval of the next higher authority shall be obtained, if the tender is in order and acceptable.
23. As Goods and Service Tax has come into force with effect from 01.07.2017, GST as applicable will be paid extra/less after gross bill amount prepared vide Section-15 and Section-142 (11-C) of Odisha Goods and Service Tax Act 2017 or any other decision taken by Government of Odisha regarding GST.
24. The bidder must have to register under CDMS portal as per O.M No-12934/W dated 23.08.2018 of Works Department, Govt. of Odisha with insertion of provision in Para -12.4 below Para-12 in Appendix-IX (A) of the OPWD Code, Volume – II otherwise bid shall be rejected.
25. The Govt has withdrawn the Exemption from deposit of bid security / EMD at the time of participation in tender and concessional payment of performance security to Local Micro & Small Enterprises (MSEs) and Start-ups vide OM No. 4281/07559600052021/W dt. 05.03.2025. Therefore , non-furnishing of EMD by Local & Small Enterprises (MSEs) and Start-ups during participation of tender shall be rejected.

26. Other details and conditions can be seen in the bidding documents, which is available in the website www.tenderodisha.gov.in.
27. Joint Ventures are not allowed.

28. GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO CONTRACTORS (vide DOWR Letter No.20415 dt.14.09.2015)

- (i) Any Agency or contractor executing a work should be aware about the local festivals like Makar Sankranti, Raja Sankranti, Chaiti Parba, Danda Nata or any such festivals which may affect the work schedule. Therefore, the contractors should engage more work forces during working period available at his disposal to complete the work as per schedule.
- (ii) In the peak summer season, working hour is curtailed by the Labour Department to avoid exposure to personnel to the scorching sun and heat. It is the duty of the agency to increase the number of workforce and to employ the existing workforce during morning and afternoon hour as per Government orders.
- (iii) Rainfall is a normal occurrence during monsoon in Odisha. So, unless there is unusually heavy rainfall resulting in a declared calamity, the Contractor is not eligible for any extension of time. The Contractor should plan the deployment of workforce and machinery, so as to complete the work as per schedule considering ordinary vagaries of the nature.

The same applies for borrow areas ponding also. The Contractor should foresee possible ponding borrow area in monsoon and likewise lift more quantity of soil/ other materials during dry period, so as to complete the work as per schedule.

- (iv) The Contractor should take up the work with due diligence in the acquired land without waiting for acquisition of the entire land. This should be completed in proportionally less period depending on the quantum of available work front.
- (v) The Agency should plan his work programme and mobilize men and machineries considering the canal closure programme of a particular system of area. Khariff/ Rabi closure can't be imposed arbitrarily on the farmers as per the convenience of the agency. Closure of canal for the interest of work will be solely at discretion of the Engineer-in Charge and can't be claimed as a matter of right.
- (vi) There will always be standing crop before harvesting season as per crop schedule and this fact has to be clearly understood by the agency. Extension of the time on this ground may not be considered by Divisional Officers.
- (vii) Only the day(s) of elections to the Local Bodies/ Assembly/ Parliament will be treated as a non-working days).

29. Authority reserves the right to reject any or all the tenders without assigning any reasons thereof.

Chief Engineer & Basin Manager
Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna

GOVERNMENT OF ODISHA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
Office of the Chief Engineer & Basin Manager
Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna

DETAILED TENDER CALL NOTICE
BID IDENTIFICATION NO. CETEL-BOUDH-01/2026-27
(SUB-SECTION - 02)

The Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna on behalf of Governor of Odisha invites on-line percentage rate bids through e-procurement **double cover system** for execution of work. The bids should be submitted by Concerned Class contractors (as mentioned against each work) registered / empanelled with state Government of Odisha & contractors of equivalent grade / class registered with other State Governments / central Government / Government undertakings / MES / Railways / other statutory authorities and must registered under CDMS portal for execution of works to be eventually drawn in P-1 form through on-line in the Government website www.tendersorissa.gov.in. The bidders should have necessary portal enrollment (with own digital signature certificate). The registered bidders outside of Odisha State can also participate in this on-line tender process after necessary portal enrollment but shall have to subsequently undergo registration with appropriate authority of the State Govt. within a month of acceptance of bid. The registered bidders outside of Odisha state can also participate in this on-line tender process after necessary portal enrollment but shall have to subsequently undergo registration with appropriate authority of the State Govt. within a month of acceptance of bid. The bidders registered outside of Odisha state can also participate in this on-line tender process after necessary portal enrolment but shall have subsequently undergo registration with the appropriate authority of the Odisha State Government within a month of acceptance of bid. The website for on-line bidding is www.tendersorissa.gov.in

The bids can be viewed from the website identified as www.tendersorissa.gov.in from **10.00 Hours of dt. 08.06.2026 to dt. 29.06.2026 up to 17.00 Hours**. The date for seeking clarification will be held on **from dt. 08.06.2026 to dt. 26.06.2026** during office hours in the Office of the Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna. Availability for on line bidding of tender from the website identified as www.tendersorissa.gov.in **10.00 Hours of dt 08.06.2026 to dt. 29.06.2026 up to 17.00 Hours**. The bidder for participation in on line bidding will have to transfer online the cost of bid paper (non-refundable) of **Rs. 10,000/- (Rupees ten thousand) only** for this work. The Bid will be received through e-procurement portal **10.00 Hours of dt. 08.06.2026 to dt. 29.06.2026 up to 17.00 Hours**. Each set of bid document contains technical bid (Cover-I) and an intelligent bill of quantity (Cover-II). **The cover-I bid will be opened on dt. 30.06.2026 at 11.00 hours in the office of Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna** in presence of the tenderers or their authorized representatives. The bidders who participated in the on line bidding can witness opening of the bid from any system logging on to the portal away from opening place. The bids can only be opened by the pre-designated officials only after the opening time mentioned in the bid. In the event of the specified date of bid opening being declared a holiday the bid will be opened at the appointed time and location in the next working day. Date, time and place of opening of **Cover-II (BOQ)** shall be intimated separately to those tenderers who will be found eligible after evaluation of **Cover-I (Technical bid)**.

1. The value of the work tendered for is **mentioned in Col. 3 of NIT.**

2. **PARTICIPATION IN BID:**

- (a) **PORTAL REGISTRATION :** The Contractor/Bidder intending to participate in the bid is required to register in the Portal using his/her active personal/official e-mail ID as his/her Login ID and attach his/her valid Digital signature certificate (DSC) to his/her unique Login Id. He / She will enter relevant information as asked for about the firm/contractor. This is a onetime activity for registering in Portal.

- (i) Any third party/company/person under a service contract for operation of e-procurement system in the State or his/her subsidiaries or their parent companies shall be eligible to participate in the procurement processes that are undertaken through the e-procurement system irrespective of who operates the system.
 - (b) **LOGGING TO THE PORTAL:** The Contractor/Bidder is required to type his/her Login ID and password. The system will again ask to select the DSC and confirm it with the password of DSC as a second stage authentication. For each login a user's DSC will be validated against its date of validity and also against the Certificate Revocation List (CRL) of respective CA stored in system database. The system checks the unique. Login ID password and DSC combination and authenticates the login process for use of portal.
 - (c) **DOWNLOADING OF BID:** The bidder can download the tender of his choice and save it in his system to undertake necessary preparatory work off-line and upload the completed tender at his convenience before the closing date and time of submission.
 - (d) **CLARIFICATION ON BID:** The bidder may ask question online in the e-procurement portal using his/her DSC; provided the questions are raised within the period of seeking clarification as mentioned in tender call notice/Bid. The officer inviting the bid / Procurement Officer – Publisher will clarify queries related to the tender.
 - (e) **PREPARATION OF BID :**
 - (i) The bids may consist of general arrangements drawings or typical or any other drawings relevant to the work for which bid has been invited. Bidder may download these drawings and take out the print for detail study and preparation of his bid. Any other drawings and documents pertaining to the work available with the Officer Inviting the Bid will be open for inspection by the bidders.
 - (ii) The bidder shall go through the bid carefully and list the document those are asked for submission. He shall prepare all documents including cost of bid document, Bid Security, Declaration form price bid etc. and store in the system.
3. The e-procurement portal of the Government of Odisha is "<https://tendersorissa.gov.in>".
4. Use of valid Digital Signature Certificate of appropriate class (Class II or Class III) issued from a registered Certifying Authority (CA) as stipulated by Controller of Certifying Authorities (CCA). Government of India such as n-Code, Sify, TCS, MTNL, e-Mudhra etc. is mandatory for all users.
5. For all purposes, the server time displayed in the e-procurement portal shall be the time to be followed by all the users.
6. The e-procurement shall be operated compliant to relevant provisions of OGFR/OPWD Code/Accounts Code/Government Statutes including any amendments brought from time to time to suit to the requirement of the best national practice.
7. Registration in the e-procurement portal is without levy of any charges but Government reserves the right to levy any charges for such value added services in future.
8. Contractors not registered with Government of Odisha, can participate in the e-procurement after necessary enrollment in the portal but have to subsequently register themselves with the appropriate registering authority of the State Government before award of the work as per prevalent registration norms of the State.
9. **ELECTRONIC PAYMENT OF EMD/BID SECURITY AND COST OF BID DOCUMENTS:**

The bidders have to log onto the Odisha e-Procurement portal (<https://tendersorissa.gov.in>) using his/ her digital signature certificate and the search and then select the required active tender from the "Search Active Tender" option. Now, submit button can be clicked against the selected tender so that it comes to the "My Tenders" section.

The bidders have to upload the required Prequalification/ Technical/ Financial Bid as mentioned in the bidding document and in line with Works Department office memorandum No.788/W dt.23.07.2013.

Then the bidders have to select and submit the bank name as available in the payment options.

- (i) A bidder makes electronic payment using his/her internet banking enabled account with designated Banks such as **SBI/ICICI Bank/ HDFC Bank** or either aggregator banks.
- (ii) A bidder having account in other Banks can make payment using NEFT/RTGS facility of designated Banks.
 - Online NEFT/RTGS payment using internet banking of the bank in which the bidder holds his/her account, by adding the account number as mentioned in the challan as an interbank beneficiary.
 - Bank will refund (in case the Tender Inviting Authority (TIA) issues such instructions) the tender fee and EMD to the bidder, in case the tender is cancelled before opening of Bid as per direction received from TIA through e-procurement system.

Bid submission: Only after receipt of intimation at the e-procurement portal regarding successful transaction by the bidder the system will active the Freeze Bid submission button to conclude the bid submission process.

System generated acknowledgement receipt for successful bid submission: System will generate an acknowledgement receipt for successful bid submission. The bidder should make a note of 'Bid ID' generated in the acknowledgement receipt for tracking their bid status.

The bid security shall be retained till finalization of financial evaluation, the EMD/ Bid security of other than L1 & L2 bidder (or as the case may be such as decision of preferred bidder through lottery system etc.) will be credited to their respective account as per instructions received from TIA through e-procurement portal.

After signing of Agreement with the preferred Bidder by the concerned Authority on submission of required Initial Security Deposit (ISD) or Performance Security (as per OPWD guideline) in the specified financial format and on uploading of the fact of award of contract (AOC) by the TIA in the e-procurement portal, the EMD of L1 & L2 bidder (or as the case may be) will be refunded to their respective account as per the instructions received from TIA through e-procurement portal.

For any technical related queries please call at Help Desk numbers of State Procurement Cell (SPC), Govt. of Odisha-1800 3456 765, 0674-2530998/ 2530996.

- (iii) Contractor exempted from payment of EMD will be able to participate in the tender directly by uploading documentary evidences towards his eligibility for such exemption.
- (iv) Government of Odisha has been actively considering integration e-payment gateway into the portal for payment of Cost of Bid and Bid Security / Earnest Money Deposit. The process of using e-payment gateway shall be issued separately after it is established.
- (v) The Engineer contractor willing to avail the Exemption of E.M.D will submit the affidavit on-line to avail the exemption along with bid document. Affidavit should contain how many times such facility have been availed by him prior to this during the current financial year, failing which the tender will liable for rejection.
- (vi) The ST/SC contractors willing to avail the facilities as fixed by Government will submit the affidavit on-line for the same along with tender document. Otherwise they will not be entitled to avail the facilities.

10. No Exemption is allowed in EMD, Paper Cost, concessional payment of Performance security and any other deposits to Contractors having **MSME** registered certificates, as Works Dept OM no 503/W Dtd 17.01.2022 has been withdrawn vide Office Memorandum Ltr No-4281/W dtd-05.03.2025 of Works Department, Govt. of Odisha.

As per Notification no-MSME-1PE-MISC-0060-2019/566/MSME, Bhubaneswar, Dt-24.01.2024 of Micro, Small & Medium Enterprises Department, Govt. Of Odisha , on

“Odisha Procurement Preference policy to Micro and Small Manufacturing enterprises ”
 ,para 4- with heading EXCLUSION says “ MSME policy will, however, not be applicable to
 procurement of services including work contracts (Including EPC contracts)”

11. SUBMISSION OF BID.

- a. The bidder shall carefully go through the tender and prepare the required documents. The Bid shall have a Technical Bid & a Financial Bid. The Technical Bid generally consist of cost of Bid documents, GSTIN registration certificate, PAN, Registration Certificate, Affidavits, Profit Loss statement, list of similar nature works, work in hand, list of machineries and any other information required by OIT. The Financial Bid shall consist of the Bill of Quantities (BOQ) and any other price related information/undertaking including rebates.
- b. The Protected Bill of Quantities (BOQ) uploaded by the Procurement Officer-Publisher for the Bid is the authentic BOQ. Any alternation or deletion or manipulation in BOQ shall lead to cancellation of Bid.
- c. The Bidder shall up load the scanned copy/copies of document in support of eligibility criteria and qualification information in prescribed format in Portable Document Format (PDF) to the portal in the designated locations of Technical Bid.
- d. The bidder shall write his name in the space provided in the specified location in the Protected Bill of Quantities (BOQ) published by the Officer Inviting Tender. The bidder shall type percentage rates in figure only at the appropriate location. The total in words and the total amount of percentage rate tender shall be calculated automatically and shall be visible to the bidder.
- e. The bidder shall log on to the portal with his / her DSC and move to the desired tender for uploading the documents in appropriate place one by one simultaneously checking the documents.
 - i. Bids cannot be submitted after due date and time. The bids once submitted cannot be viewed, retrieved or corrected after the date line. The Bidder should ensure correctness of the bid prior to uploading and take print out of the system generated summary of submission to confirm successful uploading of bid. The bids cannot be opened even by the OIT or the Procurement Officer-Publisher/ Opener before the due date and time of opening.
 - ii. Each process in the e-procurement is time stamped and the system can detect the time of log in of each user including the Bidder.
 - iii. The Bidder should ensure clarity/ legibility of the document uploaded by him to the portal.
 - iv. The system shall require all the mandatory forms and fields filled up by the contractor during the process of submission of the bid/tender.
 - v. The bidder should check the system generated confirmation statement on the status of the submission.
 - vi. The Bidder should upload sufficiently ahead of the bid closure time to avoid traffic rush and failure in the network.
 - vii. The Tender inviting Officer is not responsible for any failure, malfunction, or breakdown of the electronic system used during the e-procurement process.
 - viii. The Bidder is required to up load documents related to his eligibility criteria and qualification information and Bill of Quantities duly filled in. It is not necessary for the part of the Bidder to up-load the drawing and other Bid documents (after signing) while up-loading his bid. It is assumed that the bidder has referred all the drawings and documents uploaded by the Officer inviting the Bid.

- ix. Seeking any revision of rates or backing out of the bid claiming for not having referred to any or all documents provided in the Bid by the Officer inviting the Bid will be construed as plea to disrupt the bidding process and in such cases the bid security shall be forfeited.
 - x. The bidder will not be able to submit his bid after expiry of the date and time of submission of Bid (server time). The date & time of bid submission shall remain unaltered even if the specified date for the submission of bids declared as a holiday for the Officer inviting the Bid.
 - f. **SIGNING OF BID:** The online bidder shall digitally sign on all statements, documents, certificates, uploaded by him, owning responsibility for their correctness / authenticity as per IT ACT 2000. If any of the information furnished by the bidder is found to be false / fabricated / bogus, his EMD / Bid security shall stand forfeited and the bidder is liable to be blacklisted.
- 12. SECURITY OF BID SUBMISSION:**
- a. All bid uploaded by the Bidder to the portal will be encrypted.
 - b. The encrypted Bid can only be decrypted / opened by the authorized openers on or after the due date and time.
- 13. RESUBMISSION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS:**
- a. Resubmission of bid by the bidder for any number of times before the final date and time of submission is allowed.
 - b. Resubmission of bid shall require uploading of all documents including price bid afresh.
 - c. If the bidder fails to submit his modified bids within the pre-defined time of receipt, the system shall consider only the last bid submitted.
 - d. The bidder should avoid submission of bid at the last moment to avoid system failure or malfunction of internet or traffic jam or power failure etc.
 - e. The Bidder can withdraw his bid before the closure date and time of receipt of the bid by uploading scanned copy of a letter addressing to the Procurement Officer-Publisher (Officer Inviting tender) citing reasons for withdrawal. The system shall not allow any withdrawal after expiry of the closure time of the bid.
- 14. OPENING OF THE BID:**
- a. Bid opening date and time is specified during tender creation or can be extended through corrigendum. Bids cannot be opened before the specified date & time.
 - b. All bid openers have to log on to the portal to decrypt the bid submitted by the bidders.
 - c. The bidders & guest users can view the summary of opening of bids from any system. Contractors are not required to be present during the bid opening at the opening location if they so desire.
 - d. In the event of the specified date of bid opening being declared a holiday for the Officer inviting the Bid, the bids will be opened at the appointed time on the next working day.
 - e. In case bids are invited for more than one package, the order for opening of the "Bid" shall be that in which they appear in the "Invitation for Bid".
 - f. During bid opening, the covers containing original financial instruments towards Cost of bid and Bid Security in the form specified in the DTCN / ITB valid for the period stated in the Bid, received after last date of receipt of bid and before opening of the bids shall be opened and declared. The Procurement Officer-Opener shall continue opening of other documents if he is satisfied about the appropriateness of the cost of Bid and the Bid security.
 - g. Combined bid security for more than one work is not acceptable.
 - h. The electronically submitted bids may be permitted to be opened by the predefined Bid opening officer from their new location if they are transferred after the issue of Notice

inviting Bid and before bid opening. Further action on bid documents shall be taken by the new incumbent of the post.

15. EVALUATION OF BIDS:

- a. All the opened bids shall be down loaded and printed for taking up evaluation. The Procurement Officer-Openers shall sign on each page of the documents downloaded and furnish a certificate that the documents as available in the portal for the tender have been down loaded.
- b. The Procurement Officer-Evaluators shall take up evaluation of bids with respect to the qualification information and other information furnished subject to confirmation of the bid security by the issuing institutions.
- c. After receipt of confirmation of the bid security, the bidder may be asked in writing to clarify on the documents provided in the Technical Bid, if necessary, with respect to any doubts or illegible documents. The Officer inviting tender may ask for any other document of historical nature during technical evaluation of the tender. Provided in all such cases, furnishing of any document in no way alters the Bidder's price bid, Non-submission of legible documents may render the bid non-responsive.
- d. The bidders will respond in not more than 7 days of issue of the clarification letter, failing which the bid of the bidder will be evaluated on its own merit.
- e. Technical evaluation of all bids shall be carried out as per information furnished by Bidders. But evaluation of Bids does not exonerate bidders from checking their original documents at later date. If the bidder is found to have misled the evaluation through wrong information action as per relevant clause of DTCN/ITB shall be taken against the bidder/contractor.
- f. The procurement Officer-Evaluators; will evaluate bids and finalize list of responsive bidders.
- g. The financial bids of the technically responsive bidders shall be opened on the due date of opening. The Procurement Officer-Openers shall log on to the system in sequence and open the financial bids.
 - i. The Financial Bid will be opened on the notified date & time in the presence of bidders or their authorized representative who wish to be present.
 - ii. At the time of opening of "Financial Bid", bidders whose technical bids were found responsive will be opened.
 - iii. The responsive bidder's name, bid prices, percentage above or less tenders will be announced.
 - iv. Procurement Officer-Openers shall sign on each page of the downloaded BOQ and the Comparative Statement and furnish a certificate to that respect.
 - v. Bidder can witness principal activities and view the documents / summary reports for that particular work by logging on to the portal with his DSC from anywhere.

16. NEGOTIATION OF BIDS:

- a. For examination, evaluation and comparison of bids, the officer inviting the bid may, at his discretion, ask the lowest bidder for clarification of his rates including reduction of rate on negotiation and breakdown of unit rates.

17. NOTIFICATION OF AWARD AND SIGNING OF AGREEMENT:

- a. The Employer / Engineer-in-Charge shall notify acceptance of the work prior to expiry of the validity period by cable, telex or facsimile or e-mail confirmed by registered letter. The Letter of Acceptance will state the sum that the Engineer-in-Charge will pay the contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the works by the contractor as prescribed by the contract & the amount of Performance Security and additional Performance Security required to be furnished. The issue of the letter of acceptance shall be treated as closure of the Bid process and commencement of the contract.

- b. The Contractor after furnishing the required acceptable performance security & additional performance security, "Letter of Proceed" or "Work Order" shall be issued by the Engineer-in-Charge with copy thereof to the Procurement Officer-Publisher. The Procurement Officer-Publisher shall upload the summary and declare the process as complete.
18. The bidders shall prepare the documents and upload the scanned typed document in PDF format and BOQ in excel format (or as specified in the portal) in appropriate place.
19. No tenderer will be permitted to furnish their tender **in their own manuscript.**
20. **The bidder shall transfer the Earnest Money deposit @1% of the amount put to tender i.e. as mentioned in Col. 5 in NIT by online through process as mentioned in DTCN.**
21. The work is to be completed in all respect as **mentioned in Col. 7 of NIT** from the date of issue of work order.
22. The plans specifications and scope for the work can be seen in the office of the **Executive Engineer , Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh** during any working hours.
23. The tenderers shall carefully study the tentative drawings and specifications applicable to the contract and all documents which form part of the agreement to be entered into by the accepted tenderer and detailed specifications for Odisha and other relevant specifications and drawings which are available with the tender document or with the **Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna**. Complaint at a future date that plans and specifications have not been seen by the tenderers cannot be entertained.
24. The bidder can resubmit his bid through online e-procurement mode out of which the system shall consider only the last bid submitted to the portal.
25. Every tenderer is expected before quoting his rates to inspect the site of the proposed work. He should also inspect the quarries and approach road to quarries and locality of the work and satisfy himself about the quality and availability of materials including the medical aids, labour and foodstuff etc. In every case the materials must comply with the relevant specifications.

The tenderer will be deemed to have satisfied himself that the rates quoted by him in the tender will be adequate to complete the work according to the specifications and conditions attached to and that he has taken into account all conditions, difficulties that may be encountered during its progress and to have quoted labour rates and materials, entry tax and other duties, leads, lifts, loading and unloading and freight for materials and all other charges necessary for the completion of the work to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge of the work and his authorized subordinates.
26. If any further necessary information is required the bidder can seek clarification from **concerned Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna**
27. All rates should be for finished items of work unless otherwise mentioned in the tender schedule.
28. An intelligent BOQ in MS Excel format shall be made available to the bidder through e-procurement portal. The bidder shall download that particular excel sheet and fill in the percentage rates in figures at the appropriate locations. The line item total in words and the total amounts in case of percentage rate tender shall be calculated automatically and shall be visible to the bidder. The bidder is not supposed to change or modify the format of the excel sheet in any form. **Bills for percentage rate tenders shall be prepared at the tender rates for individual items only and the percentage excess or less shall be added or subtracted from the gross amount of the bill.**
29. The bidder shall submit the documents in the designated locations of **Technical bid (Cover-I) and Financial bid (Cover-II)**. Submission of bid documents shall be effected by using DSC of appropriate class and thus shall be in encrypted form. The bidder shall only submit single copy of the document. He is required to check the documents uploaded with the requirement asked for in the bid. Only after satisfying that all the documents have been uploaded he should activate submit button. His bid shall not be considered responsive and action as per relevant

clause shall be taken if he does not provide the required document or provides illegible documents. Clarity of the document may be ensured by taking out a sample printing.

30. Bidders desirous to hire machineries or equipments from outside the State are required to furnish 2% (Two percent) of the amount put to tender as bid security. Tender not accompanied with bid security and security for hired machineries as specified above shall be liable for rejection. **DELETED** (Deleted as per O.M No 18138 dated 05.12.2018 of Works Department, Govt of Odisha)
31. All taxes, fees, royalties payable under the local rule, Income taxes, Labour-cess & Surcharges as applicable, Octroi tax, Entry tax etc. **excluding GST** will be borne by the contractor as admissible. It is implied that the quoted percentage rates are inclusive of such elements.
32. It is allowed to modify the bid through the e-procurement portal. The bidder shall have to log in the system and resubmit the documents as asked for by the system including the price bid. In doing so, the bids already submitted by the bidder will be removed automatically from the system and latest bid only will be admitted. But the bidder should avoid modification of the bid at the last moment to avoid system failure or malfunction of the internet or traffic jam. If the bidder fails to submit his modified bids within the designated time of receipt, the bids already in the system shall be taken for evaluation.
33. Withdrawal of bid is also allowed in the e-procurement portal. The bidder has to click on the "withdraw" button and record the necessary justification for the same in the space provided. In addition to this he has to write a letter addressed to officer inviting the bid and upload the scanned document from portal in respective bid. The system shall not allow any withdrawal after expire of the closure of the bid.
34. The e-procurement portal system shall reject submission of any bid through portal after closure of the receipt time. For all purpose the portal time displayed in the system shall be the time to be followed by the bidder.
35. All tenders received will remain valid for 90 days from the date of receipt of tenders and validity of tenders can also be extended if required without any monetary compensation.
36. The contractor shall have to furnish certificate along with the tender to the effect that he is not related to any officer in the rank of an Assistant Engineer and above in the State P.W.D. or Assistant Secretary and above in the Water Resources Department. .
37. While determining the validity of tenders the following points shall be taken in to consideration by the authority empowered to accept tenders and his decision in the matter shall be final.
- (a) Any special condition which does not find place in the tender notice and which are not acceptable.
 - (b) Indefinite conditions which will make it difficult for access to the financial implications.
 - (c) Tenders being incomplete in some important respects.
 - (d) Incomplete schedule of time for completion of the work.
 - (e) Failure to furnish the specified EMD amount .
 - (f) Tendered rates being unduly low and unworkable.
 - (g) Rates in different items of a tender being irrational.
 - (h) Non-submission of Bid documents i.e. Valid RC, PAN, Valid GSTIN, Affidavits, Bid Security Declaration & other documents as specified in DTCN
 - (i) Bid documents and accompanying papers must be submitted before the Tender Inviting Authority only.
38. The Department reserves the right of authority to reject any or all tenders received without assigning any reason whatsoever.

39. The tender may not (at the discretion of the competent authority) be considered unless accompanied by attested true copies of Registration of Firms / S.S.I. unit / EPM rate contract holder certificate, PAN Card, GSTIN Registration certificate as the case may be and the original certificates are to be produced if required in any subsequent date during processing of tender. Attested true copy of work done certificate is to be furnished along with the tender obtaining from the Executive Engineer concerned.
40. The EMD will be forfeited in any of the following cases.
- If the bidder withdraws the bid after bid opening during the period of bid validity.
 - If the bidder does not accept the correction of the bid price.
 - In the case of a successful bidder if the bidder fails within the specified time limit to
 - Sign the agreement or
 - Furnish the required performance security.
 - If any of the statements, documents, certificate uploaded by the bidder through e-procurement portal, is found to be false / fabricated / bogus; the bidder will be black listed and his EMD / Bid Security forfeited.
41. Additional Performance Security (As per Works Department OM No.173 dt. 03.01.2026) shall be obtained from the bidder when the bid amount is less than estimated cost put to the tender. In such an event, only the successful bidder who has quoted less bid price / rates than the estimated cost put to tender shall have to furnish the Additional Performance Security as per the following rate. Additional performance security shall be taken on an incremental basis from the selected bidder for low bid prices in the project works as under.
- (1) **Where the bid price is below 0% but not below 10% of the project cost put to bid**, no additional performance guarantee/security percentage is required.
- (II) **Where the bid price is below 10% but not below 20% of the project cost put to bid**, the additional performance guarantee/security percentage shall be incremented by 0.1% for every percentage of bid price below 10% of the project cost put to bid starting at 11% with the additional bid performance guarantee being 0.1% and this additional performance guarantee percentage shall be applied on the bid price.
- (III) **Where the bid price is 20% or more below of the project cost put to bid**, the additional performance guarantee percentage shall be incremented by 0.2% for every percentage of bid price below 20% of the project cost put to bid in addition to 1% of the bid price and this additional performance guarantee percentage shall be applied on the bid price.
- (IV) The additional performance guarantee percentage shall be rounded off to the next lower percentage based on whether the decimal point of the percentage of bid price is below 0.5% or next higher percentage based on whether the decimal point of the percentage of bid price is 0.5% or more.
- (V) The additional performance security shall be treated as part of the performance security.
- (VI) Justification for abnormally low bids shall be scrutinized by the Departmental Technical Committee and recommended to the competent authority of the Administrative Department for the approval of the Additional Performance Security (APS). An abnormally low bid is one in which the Bid price, in combination with other elements of the Bid, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Bidder to perform the contract at the offered price. Procuring Entity may, in such cases, seek written clarifications from the Bidder, including detailed price analyses of its Bid price in relation to scope, schedule, resource mobilization, allocation of risks and responsibilities, and any other requirements of the bid document. If, after evaluating the price analyses, the procuring entity determines that the Bidder has substantially failed to demonstrate its capability to deliver the contract at the offered price, the Procuring Entity may reject the Bid/Proposal. However, it would not be advisable to fix a normative percentage below the estimated cost, which would automatically be considered as an abnormally low bid.

If more than one bid is quoted (decimal up to two numbers will be taken for all practical purposes), either at the estimated cost put to tender or less than the estimated cost put to tender, the

tender accepting Authority will finalize the tender through a transparent lottery system, where all the concerned bidders/ their authorized representatives, the concerned SE/EE of the concerned Division and Divisional Accounts Officer (DAO) will remain present.

If the rate quoted by the SC and ST Category Contractors comes to the rate. quoted by the L1 bidder (decimal up to two numbers will be taken for all practical purposes) after availing 10% price preference as per Para 2 of Works Department Resolution No.27748 dated 11.10.1977, the tender shall be finalized by the tender accepting authority through a transparent lottery system along with other categories of contractors.

42. "Additional Performance Security" shall be obtained from the bidder when the bid amount is less than the estimated cost put to tender. In such an event, only the successful bidder who has quoted less bid price /rates than the estimated cost put to tender shall have to furnish **as per the Rate of Addl Performance Security (APS) fixed by the State Government issued vide Works Department Office Memorandum No 4559 dt 05.04.2021** in shape of Term Deposit Receipt pledged in favour of Divisional Officer (i.e. **Executive Engineer , Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh**)/ Bank Guarantee in favour of Divisional Officer (i.e. **Executive Engineer , Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh**) from any Nationalized/Scheduled Bank in India counter guaranteed by its local branch at Bhubaneswar within seven days of issue of Letter of Acceptance (LoA) by the **Divisional Officer** (by e-mail) to the successful bidder, otherwise the bid of the successful bidder shall be cancelled and the Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security shall be forfeited. Further, proceeding for blacklisting shall be initiated against bidder. (As per O.M. File No. 14459/W, dated 20.09.2018 of Amendment to Para-3.5.5(v) of the OPWD Code, Volume-I. In case of SC/ ST bidders who want to price preference he must have to furnish the required affidavit to avail the price preference.
42. The tenderer whose tender is selected for acceptance **the security for the due fulfillment of the contract should invariably be taken. The security may be taken in shape of NSC/ Post Office Time Deposit Account/ Kisan Vikas Patra/ Bank Guarantee in favour of Divisional Officer (i.e. Executive Engineer , Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh)from any Nationalized/Scheduled Bank in India counter guaranteed by its local branch at Bhubaneswar EMD/ Initial security deposit/ any other security deposit from the contractor or supplier. (As per O.M. File No. 14468/W, dated 20.09.2018 of Amendment to Para-3.5.19(a)(b) of the OPWD Code, Volume-I.**
- The security deposit together with the earnest money, Initial Security money and the amount withheld according to the provision of P1 agreement shall be retained as Security for the due fulfillment of this contract. Failure to enter into the required agreement and to make the security deposit as above shall entail forfeiture of the earnest money. The written agreement to be entered into between the contractor and the Govt. shall be the foundation of the rights of both the contractor and the Govt. and the contract shall be deemed to be incomplete until the agreement has first been signed by the contractor and then by the proper officer authorized to enter into the contract on behalf of the Govt.
43. The date of commencement of work shall be as notified in work order.
44. On signing the agreement the site will be handed over to the contractor for execution and completion of works in all respect.
45. On no account, the contract work should be sublet to anybody. In such an event the contract may be rescinded.
46. Schedule of quantities are accompanied in DTCN. It shall be definitely understood that the Government does not accept any responsibility for the correctness or completeness of this schedule and that this schedule is liable for alternation or omissions, deductions or alternations set forth in the conditions of the contract and such omissions, deductions, additions or alternations shall no way invalidate the contract and no extra monetary compensation, will be entertained.

The quantity mentioned can be increased or reduced to the extent of 10% for individual items subject to a maximum of 5% over the estimated cost. If it exceeds the limit stated above prior approval of competent authority is mandatory before making any payment.

47. The work may be splitted up and distributed among several contractors if considered necessary on the exigency of the circumstances of the work and the contractor is not entitled to any compensation on this account.
48. That for the purpose of jurisdiction in the event of any dispute if any, the contract would be deemed to have been entered into within the State of Odisha and it is agreed that neither party to the contract will be competent to bring a suit in regard to the matter by this contract at any place outside the State of Odisha.
49. Under section 12 of contract labour (Regulation and Abolition Act 1970) the contractor who undertakes execution of work through labour, should produce valid license from licensing authority of labour department (labour license) to start the work before signing of Agreement.
50. The contractor shall be liable to fully indemnify the Department of any compensation under workmen compensation Act VII of 1993 on account of the workmen employed by the contractor and full amount of compensation paid will be recovered from the contractor. In the event of any claim sub-judice before any court of law, the claim amount shall be kept withheld till final disposal.
51. Contractor is required to abide by the fair wages clauses as introduced by Govt. of Odisha and will not pay less than the Fair wages fixed by Govt. to the labourers engaged by him for the work.
52. In case of any complaint by the labourer about the non-payment of his wages as per latest minimum wages Act., the Executive Engineer will have the right to investigate and if the contractor is found to be at fault, Executive Engineer may recover such amount due in any form from the contractor and pay such amount to the labourer directly under intimation to the local labour office of the Govt. The decision of the Executive Engineer is final and binding on the contractor.
53. The contractor will have to submit the **Executive Engineer, Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh** monthly return of labour both skilled and unskilled employed by him on the work.
54. The contractor should keep himself in touch with the Engineer-in-charge for smooth execution of the work and arrange adequate labour depending on the workload and working space available. No claim for detention for labour on any account will be entertained.
55. No compensation will be paid by the Department for any damage done by rain, flood, cyclone & earthquake tide or by any other natural calamities during the execution of the work. The contractor shall make his own arrangement to shift men and machineries at his own cost before, during and after natural calamities.
56. It should be understood clearly that no claim whatsoever will be entertained in regard to extra items of work or extra quantity of any item besides estimated amount, unless written order is obtained from the Engineer-in-charge and rates settled before the extra items of work or extra quantity of any item of work is taken up.
57. The tenderer shall have to abide by the C.P.W.D. safety code rules introduced by the Govt. of India, Ministry of Works, Housing and Supply in their standing order No.44150 dated 25.1.1957.
58. The tenderer shall bear various incidentals, sundries and contingencies necessitated by the work in full within the following or similar category.
 - (a) Rent, royalties and other charges of materials, octroi duty, entry tax & all other **taxes**, ferry tolls, conveyance charges and other cost on account of land and buildings including temporary building and temporary electric connection to work site as well as construction of coffer dam, construction of service road, diversion road and its maintenance till completion of work required by the tenderer for collection of materials, storage housing of staff other purpose of the work **excluding GST**. No tenderer will however be liable to pay for temporary occupation of land owned by Govt. at the site of the work.

- (b) Labour camps or hutments including conservancy and sanitation arrangements up to the satisfaction of the local health authorities should be arranged by the contractor.
 - (c) Suitable water supply including pipe water supply wherever available for the staff and labour as well as for the work.
 - (d) Fees and duties levied by the municipal canal or water supply authorities.
 - (e) Suitable equipment and wearing apparatus for the labour engaged in risky operations and medical aid to the labourer engaged for the work.
 - (f) Suitable fencing, barriers, signals including paraffin and electric signals where necessary at work and approaches in order to protect public and employees from accident.
 - (g) Compensation including cost of any suit for injury to persons or property due to neglect of any major precautions also becomes payable due to operation of the workmen compensation Act.
 - (h) The contractor has to arrange adequate lighting arrangement for the work wherever necessary at his own cost.
59. In case of delay in acquisition of land handing over possession of work site no compensation will be admissible but extension of time will be allowed if applied in prescribed format within due time to keep the contract in force.
60. The department will have the right to supply at any time in the interest of the work and departmental material to be used in the work and the contractor shall use such materials at the stock issue rate fixed by the Department by adding + 10 percentage in a particular item of work or market rate whichever is higher.
61. If a contractor removes any Govt. material or stores supplied to him from the site of the work in contravention of the provision of this clause with intent to use the same dishonestly, he shall be in addition to any other liability civil or criminal arising out of this contract be liable to pay penalty equivalent to five times of the price of the materials cost. The penalty so imposed shall be recoverable by the Government and the same shall be due then or at any time thereafter become due to the contractor or from his security deposit or from his other available dues with the Department.
62. Over and above these conditions including the Technical specifications the terms, conditions, rules and regulations and specifications laid down in I.S.I. code are also binding on the part of the contractor.
63. Deduction of income tax at source and surcharge on income tax will be made from each running account bill for the work at the rate as per Income Tax Act and as amended from time to time.
- (a) The rates quoted by the contractor shall be deemed to be **excluding GST** on all the materials that he will have to purchase for performance of this contract.
 - (b) The rates quoted by the contractor in the tender for works shall be **excluding GST** that may be levied on turnover on works contract according to the Laws and Regulations as applicable from time to time.
 - (c) **As Goods and Service Tax has come into force with effect from 01.07.2017, GST as applicable will be paid extra after gross bill amount prepared vide Section-51 and Section-142 (11-C) of Odisha Goods and Service Tax Act 2017.**
- 64.
- (a) The amount **on royalties** of different materials as utilized by the contractor in the work will be recovered from his bill, basing on the rate fixed by the Govt. or as amended from time to time during the period of execution with stipulation that the rates will not be less than the

rates provided in the sanctioned estimate of the work.

The rate of royalties adopted in the sanctioned estimate of the work is as follows:-

1. **1. Earth/ Sand/ Moorum – As per Government Norms**
 2. **2. Stone & stone product – As per Government Norms**
 3. **3. DMF & EMF - As per Government Norms**
 - (b) Labour **Cess @ 1 %** of the value of work done will be deducted from the contractor's bill.
 - (c) Cost of empty cement bags as per consumption for the work will be recovered from each running bills/ final bill at prevailing Schedule of Rate, Govt. of Odisha.
65. **Schedule of quantity accompanies the tender notice:** It shall be definitely understood that the Government do not accept any responsibility for the correctness and completeness of this schedule and this schedule is liable for alternations or omissions, deductions or additions as set forth in the condition of contract and such omissions, deductions, additions or alternations shall in no way invalidate/ vitiate the contract and no extra monetary compensation will be entertained. Before procurement of construction materials, their samples are to be deposited by the bidder in the office of concerned SDO for testing and acceptance noting the name of the quarry under his dated initials. The testing and transportation will be borne by the Agency.
66. Items of works not covered by the tender notice shall be paid at the current schedule of rates of the State and those not covered by the said schedule of rate will be paid on actual analysis approved by the competent authorities prevailing during the period of execution of work.
67. After the work is finished all surplus materials and debris's should be removed from 100 Mtr clear away from the site of the work. Preliminary work such as vats, mixing platforms etc. should be dismantled and all materials removed from the site and premises shall be made neat and clean and this is inclusive of the rates quoted by him.
68. The contractor is to supply necessary labour and materials for the purpose of alignment lying recording of levels whenever required at his own cost.
69. The contractor should arrange necessary tools and plants such as Pumps, Excavator, Trucks, compressors, Tippers, batching plants, Concrete Mixer, steel shutter plates etc. required for the efficient execution work at his own cost. The running charges of such plant and cost of consumables and conveyance are to be borne by the contractor. Any deviation from this may lead recession of contract.
70. In the event of delay in supply of design reasonable extension of time shall be granted on the application of the contractor. But no claim for monetary compensation will be entertained under any circumstances.
71. **Under no circumstances, interest is chargeable for the dues or any additional dues, if any payable for the work.**
72. An affidavit shall be furnished by the contractor at the time of submission of tender paper about the authentication of tender documents including bid security. The scanned copy of the affidavit is to be uploaded through the e-procurement portal along with the technical bid. The affidavit in original is to be produced before the officer inviting tender prior to opening of the technical bid.
73. The debris, sand and other materials, accumulated in the work area during flood shall be removed by the contractor as required for continuing the work at his own cost. By any chance, if any excavated portion that could not be filled up with concrete by the contractor, gets filled up during the monsoon period with earth such removal will not be paid again. The contractor will have to re-excavate the same at his own cost.
74. It shall be distinctly understood that it is entirely the responsibility of the contractor to make such arrangements may be required from time to time to protect the men, machinery, materials and

the work under progress and work for which the measurements were recorded and payment made, against any damages either during working season or during the flood. The department accepts no liability, what so ever for any damage or loss of men, materials, machinery and type of hindrance caused to the progress of work.

75. The contractor should provide at his own cost adequate protection measures to the completed works at the end of working season or work in progress against such eventuality till completion and handing over the entire work to the Department.
76. Dewatering from the foundation of structures when and where necessary during execution will have to be done by the contractor and no extra payment will be made on that account. The rate of respective items of work is inclusive of the dewatering.
77. The term dewatering shall mean the execution or operation of the items due to standing water as well as due to percolation water.
78. The quantities in respect of the items for which quoted rates are more than 25% of the estimated rates are not allowed to be varied by more than five percent. In case if it exceeds the limit approval of the competent authority should be obtained prior to execution.
79. In case of discrepancy revealed between P-1 form and Detailed Tender Call Notice, condition in P-1 form shall prevail over the Detailed Tender Call Notice.
80. No claim for idle labour etc. on any account will be entertained by the Department.
81. The clause of printed form of P-1 contract with latest addition/ deletion/ corrections/ substitution etc. will also be binding.
82. All the measurement of earthwork is to be done by level section measurement, which will be accepted by contractor from time to time. Prior written approval of the Executive Engineer will be taken in case of pit measurement with size of pits etc. where level section measurements cannot be made.
83. For section measurement, levels will be taken in presence of the contractor at suitable interval and will be recorded in the level book before commencement of the work. The level should be accepted by the contractor and initial section be signed by him in token of acceptance. The final levels will be taken after completion of the work in presence of the contractor on the same position, as in the case of initial level. The measurement of earth work for filling sections will be recorded on finished compact section and payment will be made on level sections only as mentioned in the BOQ.
84. The measurement of fine dressing & turfing will be taken after satisfactory full growth of the turf and as well as survival of turf.
85. Borrowing earth is the entire responsibility of the contractor. No extra cost will be considered for whatsoever reason.
86. The language of all bidding documents and bidding process shall be in English for all purposes. The bid submitted in any other languages except English shall not be accepted.
87. The Government has been pleased to make the codal/ contractual provisions regarding price adjustment clause due to increase or decrease in rate and price of labour, materials, fuel & lubricants and plant and machineries spare components and issued the price escalation provision vide Works Deptt Office Memorandum No 15847/WE dt 19.11.2019 and shall be applicable to this contract.
90. Registration in the Contractor Data Base Management System (CDMS) available at www.cdmsodisha.gov.in by all Contractors is mandatory. (As per O.M No-12934/W dated 23.08.2018 of Works Department, Govt. of Odisha with insertion of provision in Para -12.4 below Para-12 in Appendix-IX (A) of the OPWD Code, Volume – II.
91. Tenderer, whose tender is accepted must submit “programme of work” at the time of execution of agreement in prescribed format for approval of Engineer-in-charge.

92. The contractor has to complete the work in every respect as per the approved drawings in finished section for the complete reach of the canal before handing over to the department.
93. Commercial/ GST invoice should be submitted by the contractor at the time of preparation of the work bill for enabling the Division office to make necessary payment.
94. Agreement shall be drawn only after due verification of EMD & APS of the successful bidder and if any illegitimate instruments are found, criminal proceedings will be initiated against the defaulting bidder and action will be initiated for blacklisting through the license issuing Authority.

SECTION – 2
INFORMATION AND
INSTRUCTION TO TENDERERS

SECTION-2

1. Preparation of Bid Documents

The intending tenderer shall log in to the e-procurement portal identified as <http://tendersorissa.gov.in> and download the technical bid (cover-I) and price bid (Cover-II) in shape of an intelligent bill of quantity in MS Excel format). As per the requirement of the bid document the bidder will fill up the required information's and fill up the percentage rate in figures at specified location on the intelligent MS Excel sheet. The bidder is to scan and upload along with the bid the following documents.

1. Registration Certificate,
2. GSTIN registration Certificate
3. PAN Card,
4. No relation Certificate
5. Affidavit (Ref. Annexure-E, F, G & H)
6. List of T& P (Ref-Annexure-I)
7. All other documents as specified in the Bid Document for the work.
8. Registration of firm/company or Corporation.
9. Certified copy of Power of Attorney issued in favour of authorized persons in case of limited company or Corporation in favour of a partner in case of firm in partnership who shall sign the tender documents digitally (Ref Clause 2.6 and 2.7 of Section-3).

The bidder is also required to scan and upload any other required documents as specified in the bid document.

2. Method of submission of Tender Documents

- 2.1 The tenderer shall upload the scanned copy / copies of the documents and information as per requirement of the bid documents through the e-procurement portal. All documents and scanned copies are to be uploaded in the designated location of the technical bid (Cover-I) except the filled up intelligent excel sheet. The filled up intelligent bill of quantities in Excel format will be uploaded in the designated location of price bid (Cover-II). The bidder is required to upload the required documents in appropriate location of Technical and Financial bid failing which the bid will be rejected. All the uploaded documents should be clear and legible. Before activating the submit button the clarity of the document may be ensured by taking out a sample copy. In the e-procurement tendering system the bidder is required only to submit the required information as per bid document instead of submitting the entire technical bid document. The "online" bidder shall digitally sign on all statements, documents, clarifications uploaded by him owning responsibility for their corrections / authenticity. If any of the information furnished by the bidder is

found to be false / fabricated / bogus, the bidder will be black listed and his EMD / Bid Security forfeited.

- 2.2 The information's required as per bid documents may be provided in the specified format annexed to the bid document.
- 2.3 If the intending tenderer is an individual, the documents shall be digitally signed by the individual while uploading the tender through e-procurement portal.
- 2.4 If the intending tender is a proprietary firm it shall be digitally signed by the proprietor while uploading the tender through e-procurement portal.
- 2.6 If the intending tenderer is a firm in partnership it shall be digitally signed by a partner holding the power of attorney for the firm in partnership in which case a certified copy of power of attorney shall accompany in the technical bid documents.
- 2.7 If the intending bidder is a limited company or Corporation, it shall be digitally signed by a duly authorized person holding the power of attorney in which case certified copy of power of attorney shall accompany.
- 2.8 All witness and sureties shall be of person of status and probity and their full names, occupation and address shall be stated below in the appropriate place.
- 2.9 The agency will install display board mentioning information about the work at worksite after drawal of the agreement at his own cost.

3. Opening of Tender Documents.

The cover-I bid will be opened on dt. 30.06.2026 at 11.00 hours in the office of Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna in presence of the tenderers or their authorized representatives who wish to be present.

4. Final Decision making authority

The competent authority reserves the right to accept or reject or disqualify any of the tender of pre qualification without assigning any reason and its decision shall be final.

SECTION – 3

GENERAL RULES & DIRECTIONS

ODISHA PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

(FORM P-1)

PERCENTAGE RATE TENDER AND CONTRACT FOR WORKS

GENERAL RULES & DIRECTIONS FOR THE GUIDANCE OF CONTRACTORS

1. The work proposed for execution by contract will be notified in a form of invitation to bid pasted on a board hung up in the office of the **Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna**.
This notice will state the work to be carried out, the items and approximate quantities thereof as well as the date for submitting and opening bids also the amount of earnest money to be deposited and the amount of the security deposit by the successful bidder and the percentage if any to be deducted from bills. Copies of the specifications, designs and drawings and any other documents required in connection with the submission of bid signed for the purpose of identification by the Sub-divisional Officer/Executive Engineer shall also be open for inspection by the contractor at the office of the Sub-Divisional Officer / Executive Engineer during office hours.
2. In the event of the bid being submitted by a firm it must be signed separately by each member thereof, or in the event of the absence of any partner, it must be signed on his behalf by a person holding a power of attorney authorizing him to do so.
3. Receipts for payment made on accounts of works, when executed by a firm must also be signed by the several partners, except where the contractors are described in their bid as a firm in which case the receipts must be signed in the name of the firm by one of the partners, or by some other person having authority to give effectual receipts for the firm.
4. The memorandum of work bided for and the memorandum of materials to be supplied by the Public Works Departments and their issue rates shall be filled in and completed in the office of the Sub-Divisional Officer / Executive Engineer before the tender form is issued. If a form is issued to an intending tender without having been so filled in and completed, he shall request the office to have this done before he completes and delivers his bid.
5. The amount of earnest money to be deposited will be 1%.
6. **Any person who submits a bid shall fill up the usual printed form stating at what rate he is willing to undertake each item of the work. Incomplete bid and bid rate he / she willing to undertake each item of the work specified in the said form of invitation to bid of which contains any other conditions of any sort, or omit to note the time within which the work can be finished or which are not accompanied by the required earnest money will be liable to rejection. No single bid shall include more than one work, but contractors who wish to bid for two or more work shall submit a separate bid for each bid. Tender shall bear the name of the work to which they refer written outside the envelope, cash deposited for earnest money therein before mentioned shall be made in Government treasuries and the Challan thereof should be enclosed with the bid.**
7. The Engineer or his duly authorized assistant will open the bid in the presence of any intending contractors who may be present at the time and will enter the amounts of the several bids in a comparative statement in a suitable form. In the event of bid being **unsuccessful** the earnest money forwarded therewith shall thereupon be returned to the bidder.
8. The Engineer shall have the right of rejecting all or any of the bids.
9. In the event of a bid being selected for acceptance the Engineer who opened the bids will, if he is competent to accept the bid, inform the bidder of the selected bid who shall there upon sign copies of the specification and other documents mentioned in rules 1 and 4 for the purpose of identification and for his acceptance with the bid. The bidders of the selected bid shall also deposit the required amount of the security money within the prescribed time. If the bidder fails to deposit the required amount of the security money within the prescribed time the Engineer may reject the bid.
If the Engineer is not competent to accept the bid himself, he will inform the bidder of the bid which he decides to recommend for acceptance, such bid shall thereupon sign forthwith copies of the specification and other documents mentioned in rules 1 and 4 and shall deposit the required amount of the security money within the prescribed time. The bid with the specification

and other documents signed by the bidder will then be forwarded for acceptance to the Engineer who is competent to accept the same. If the said Engineer rejects the bid the security money deposited shall be refunded to the bidder.

10. When a bid is selected for acceptance, the bidder shall deposit the required amount of the security money in cash in any treasury and shall forward the Challan to the Executive Engineer. Government securities may be endorsed to the Executive Engineer in lieu of cash deposit of the required amount of the security money. No tender shall be finally accepted until the required amount of the security money has been deposited.

11. The amount of security money to be deposited by the bidder whose tender is selected for acceptance shall be 2 (two) percent of the tendered value of the work and towards this amount the earnest money already deposited by him shall be credited. At least half of this security inclusive of the earnest money shall be deposited by the tenderer within such time as may be notified to him in writing by the officer opening the tender, failing which tender shall be liable to rejection.

Any balance of the security money outstanding after completion of the contract with the bidder may be made up by deduction of 5% of the amount of each payment to be made to him under clause of the condition of contract for work done under the contract.

Taxes as per provisions of Government shall be deducted from the bills of tenderer.

12. When bid has been selected for acceptance and the required amount of the security money has been deposited the Engineer shall scrutinize pages of the form of item, rate bided and Contract for works to see that the form has been properly filled up and signed by the contractor and the signature witnessed. He shall then, if he is competent to accept the bid, sign the acceptance of the tenders or if he is not so competent, shall send the form for signature of the acceptance to the officer competent to accept it.

- 13.(i) A separate and specific bank account may be opened to keep the security deposits deducted from the running bills in any Nationalized Bank only in the name of the concerned Executive Engineer of the Division/ FA & CAO, but not in personal name.

- (ii) The security amount so deposited should be withdrawn from the same account after completion of the defect liability period of the concerned work and after the work is found defect free in all respects.

14. All bidders are required to submit a list of works which are in hand at the time of submitting their tenders. The list of works are required to be submitted in the proforma by the Executive Engineer under whom he has executed the work in order to judge their past performance (vide Works Department Circular No. 15443 dt. 01.08.2005)

15. The earnest money deposited is liable to be forfeited to Govt. if the tenderer backs out from the offer before acceptance of the bid by the competent authority.

16. GST as applicable on the gross amount of the bill will be deducted from contractor's bill while making payment, where agreement value exceeds rupees two lakh fifty thousands. GST on works contract as applicable at the time of payment shall be paid extra over the gross amount of the running bill amount. (vide section 51 and section 142(11) © of Odisha goods and service Tax Act 2017).

17. Commercial invoice should be submitted by the contractor at the time of preparation of the work bill to the concerned Junior Engineer with a copy to the Divisional Office for enabling the Division to make necessary payment, failing which no GST payment can be made.

18. Labour Cess @ 1% is to be deducted from the bill as per the notification No 12653 of Govt. of India

BID FOR WORKS

I / We hereby tender for the execution for the Government of Odisha for the work specified in the underwritten memorandum at the rates specified therein a period of **18(Eighteen)** calendar months from the date of written order to commence and in accordance in all respects with the specifications designs and other documents referred to in rule-I hereof and subject to the annexed conditions of contract and with such materials as are provided for by, and in all other respects in accordance with such condition so far as applicable.

MEMORANDUM

- | | | |
|---|---|--|
| <p>a) If several sub works are included they should be detailed in a separate sheet.</p> | <p>(a) Name of work :</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">“Slope Protection to the Right bank of River Tel at village Malikud of Kantamal Block under Boudh District (Working RD 54.200KM TO 54.690KM)</p> |
| | <p>(b) Amount put to bid (Bill of Quantity) :</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Rs. 6,31,59,045/- (excluding G.S.T)</p> |
| | <p>(c) Agreement Amount :</p> | |
| | <p>(d) E.M.D. :</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">Rs 631590.00/-</p> |
| <p>e) This deposited will be 2 % of the estimated cost of the work.</p> | <p>(e) Initial security deposits to be deposited before the commencement of the work. :</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">This deposit will be 2% of the accepted amount of tender</p> |
| <p>f) This percentage, deduction from bills will be credited to the Rs.5% contractor's security deposit</p> | <p>(f) Security deposits to be deducted from bills. :</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">5%</p> |
| | <p>(g) Time required for the work from date of written order to commence :</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">18(Eighteen) calendar month</p> |
| | <p>(h) Date of written order to commence :</p> | |
| | <p>(i) Actual date of commencement of work :</p> | |
| | <p>(j) Schedule date of completion :</p> | |
| | <p>(k) Total number of item of works tendered for:</p> | <p style="text-align: right;">: 9nos of Items</p> |

Should this tender be accepted I/We hereby agree to abide by and fulfill the terms and provision of the said condition of contract annexed here to so far as applicable, or in defaults thereof to forfeit and pay to the Governor of Odisha or his successors in office, the sum of money mentioned in the said conditions.

CONTRACTOR

Signature of
contractor
before
submission of
tender

Dated theDay of 20.....

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR

Signature of
witness to one
tender's
signature

Witness :

Address:

Occupation:

The above tender is hereby accepted by me on behalf of the Government of
Odisha.

Signature of
Officer by whom
accepted

Dated theDay of20.....

**Executive Engineer
Boudh Irrigation Division
Boudh**

Agreement No.....) P1 Certified that this agreement containsPages only
(Schedule XLV-Form No.-61)

**Executive Engineer
Boudh Irrigation Division
Boudh**

CONTRACTOR

**Executive Engineer
Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh**

SECTION – 4
CONDITION OF CONTRACT

CONDITION OF CONTRACT

Clause 1- All compensation or other sum of money payable by the contractor to Government under the terms of his contract may be deducted from, or paid by the sale of a sufficient part of his security deposit or from the interest arising there from, or from any sums which may be due or may become due to the contractor by Government on any account what so ever and in the event of his security deposit being reduced by reason of any such deduction or sale as aforesaid, the contractor shall within ten days thereafter make good in cash or Government securities endorsed as aforesaid any sum or sums which may have been deducted from or raised by, sale of the security deposit or any part thereof.

Compensation for delay

Clause 2 (a) The time allowed for carrying out the work as entered in the tender shall be strictly observed by the contractor and shall be reckoned from the date on which the written order to commence work is given to the contractor, The work shall throughout the stipulated period of the contract be carried on with all due diligence (time being deemed to be of the essence of the contract on the part of the contractor) and the contractor shall pay as compensation an amount equal to $\frac{1}{2}$ % on the amount of the estimated cost if the whole work as shown by the tender for every day that the work remains un-commenced, or unfinished after the proper dates (The work should not be considered finished until such date as the Executive Engineer shall certify as the date on which the work is finished after necessary rectification of defects as pointed out by the Executive Engineer, or his authorised, agents are fully complied by the contractor to the Executive Engineer's satisfaction). And further to ensure good progress during execution of the work the contractor shall be bound, in cases in which the time allowed for any work exceeds month, to complete one fourth of the whole work before fourth of the whole time allowed under contract has elapsed one half of the work, before one half of such has elapsed and three-fourth of the work before three-fourth of such time has elapsed. In the events of the contractor to comply with the condition, he shall be liable to pay as compensation an amount equal to one third percent on said estimated cost of the whole work for every day that due quantity of work remains incomplete, provided always that the entire amount of compensation to be paid under the provision of this clause shall not exceed 10% on estimated cost of the work as shown in the tender.

The work should not be considered finished until such date as the E.E. shall certify as the date on which the work is finished after necessary rectification of defects as pointed out by E.E. or his authorized agents are fully complied with by the contractor to the E.Es satisfaction.

with
all
one
one
time
forth
failing
the
the

(b) If there are possibilities of exceeding this compensation amount as mentioned in clause (a) 10% of the estimated cost or in any case in which under any clause or clauses of this contract the contractor shall have tendered himself liable to pay compensation amounting to the whole of his security deposit in the hands of Govt. (whether paid in one sum or deducted by installments) the Executive Engineer on behalf of the Governor of Odisha, shall have power to adopt any of the following courses as he may deem best suited to the interest of Government.

Action when whole security deposit is forfeited

- (i) To rescind the contract (of which rescission notice in writing to the contractor under the hand of the Executive Engineer shall be conclusive evidence) 20% of the value of left over work will be realized from the contractor as penalty.
- (ii) To employ labour paid by the Public works Department and to supply materials to carry out the work, or any part of the work, debiting the contractor with the cost of the labour and the price of the materials (of the amount of which cost and price certificate of the Executive Engineer shall be final and conclusive against the contractor) and crediting him with the value of work done, in all respects in the same manner and at the same rates as if it had been carried out by contractor under the terms of his contract, the certificate of the Executive Engineer as to the value of the work done shall be final and conclusive against the contractor

- (iii) To measure up the work of the contractor, and to take such part of the work of the contract as shall be unexecuted out of his hands and to give it to another contractor to complete, in which case any expenses which may be incurred in excess of the sum which would have been paid to the original contractor if the whole work had been executed by him (of the amount of which excess the certificate in writing of the Executive Engineer shall be final and conclusive) shall be borne and paid by the original contractor may be deducted from any money due to him by Govt. under the contract or otherwise or from his security deposit or the proceeds of sale thereof or a sufficient part thereof.

In the event of any of the above courses being adopted by the Executive Engineer the contractor shall have no claim to compensation for any loss sustained by him by reason of his having purchased or procured any materials, or entered into any engagements or made any advances on account of or with a view to, the execution of the work or the performance of the contract. And in case the contract shall be rescinded under the provision aforesaid, the contractor shall not be entitled to recover or be paid any sum for any work thereto for actually performed under this contract, unless and until the Executive Engineer shall have certified in writing the performance of such work and the value payable in-respect thereof and he shall only be entitled to be paid the value so certified.

- (iv) Security deposit of the contractor shall be refunded only one year after the date of completion of the work provided the final bill has been paid and defects, if any rectified. In caACE however where refund of security is delayed for nonpayment of final bill, two percent of the security deposit recovered as earnest money and initial security shall be refunded and the balance of the security deposit shall be refunded after payment of the final bill. However, the security deposit less any amount due, shall be returned to the contractor subject to the Engineer-in- Charge certifying that no liability attaches to the contractor.

Clause - 3

In any case in which any of the powers, conferred upon the Executive Engineer by clause 3 thereof, shall become exercisable and the same shall not be exercised the non exercise thereof shall not constitute a waiver of the conditions here of and such powers shall not withstanding be exercisable in the event of any failure cases of defaults by the contractor of which by any clause or clauses thereof he is declared liable to pay compensation amounting to the whole of his security deposit, and the liability of the contractor for past and future compensation shall remain unaffected in the event of the Executive Engineer putting in force the powers vested in him under the preceeding clause he may if he so desire, take possession of all or any tools, plants, materials & stores, in or upon the works or the site thereof or belonging to the contractor or procured by him and intended to be used for the execution of the work or any part thereof paying or all wing for the same in the account at the contract, rates, or in case of these not being applicable ; at current

Contractor remain liable to pay compensation if action not taken under clause-3

market rates to be certified by the Executing Engineer whose certificate thereof shall be final; otherwise the Executive Engineer may give notice in writing to the contractor or his clerk of the works, foreman or other authorized agent required him to remove such tools, plants, materials or stores from the premises (within a time to be specified in such notice) and in the event of the contractor failing to comply with any requisition to the Executive Engineer may remove them at the contractor's expense or sell them by auction or private sale on account of the contractor and at his risk in all respects and the certificate of the Executive Engineer as to the expense of removal and the amount of proceeds and expense of any such sale shall be final and conclusive against the contractor.

Power to take possession of or require removal of or sell contractor plants

Clause – 4

If the contractor shall desire on extension of time for completion of the work, on the ground of his having been unavoidable hindrances in its execution or any other ground he shall apply in writing to the Executive Engineer within 30 days of the date of the hindrance on account of which he desires such extension as aforesaid the Executive Engineer shall, if in his opinion (which shall be final) reasonable be shown therefore, authorize such

Extension of time

extension of time if any, as may in his opinion, be necessary or proper. The Executive Engineer shall at the same time inform the contractor whether he claims compensation for delay.

Clause – 5

On completion of the work, the contractor shall be furnished with a certificate by the Executive Engineer (here-in-after called the Engineer-in-charge) of such completion, but no such certificate be given, nor shall the work be considered to be complete until the contractor shall have removed from the area of premises (to be distinctly marked by the Executive Engineer in the site plan) on which the work shall be executed, all scaffolding surplus materials and rubbish and cleaned off the dirt from all wood work doors, windows, walls, floors or other parts of any building in upon or about which the work is to be executed, or of which he may have had possession for the purpose of the execution thereof nor until the work shall have been measured by the officer of the PWD in accordance with the rules of the department whose measurements shall be binding and conclusive against the contractor the contractor shall fail to comply with the requirements this clause as removal of scaffolding surplus materials and rubbish and cleaning of dirt on or before the date fixed for the completion of the work the Engineer-in-charge may at the expenses of the contractor, remove such scaffolding surplus materials and rubbish and dispose of the same as he thinks fit and clean off such dirt as aforesaid and the contractor shall forth with pay the amount of all expenses incurred and shall have no claim in respect of any such scaffolding, or surplus materials as aforesaid except for any sum actually realized by the sale thereof

Final Certificate

of

Sub clause – 5 “If in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge which shall be final and binding on the contractor occupation or utilization of a portion of the work completed in no way interferes with the progress for rest of the work, the same may be occupied or utilized by or on behalf of the Govt. under the written order of the Engineer-in-charge to get the defects of any rectified by the contractor at his (Contractor) own cost within six months from the date of completion of the whole work provided that the contractor will not be allowed any other concession either in the shape of extensions of stipulated period or any other monetary compensation on account of such occupation or use.

Clause – 6

A bill shall be submitted by the contractor each month on or before the date fixed by the Engineer-in-charge for all works executed in the previous month, and the Engineer-in-charge or his subordinate shall take the requisite measurement for the purpose of having the same verified and the claim as far as admissible' adjusted if possible before the expiry of ten day from the presentation of the bill. If the contractor does not submit the bill within the time fixed as aforesaid, the Engineer-in-charge or his subordinate shall measure up the said work in the presence of the contractor whose countersignature to the measurement list will be sufficient warrant and the Engineer-in-charge or his subordinate shall prepare a bill from such list which shall be binding on the contractor in all respects.

Payment on intermediate certificate be regarded as advance & bill to be submitted monthly

Provided that, if any balance of the 7% security is outstanding from each such payment shall be deducted so much, not exceeding 5% as may be necessary to make up the balance of the security. All such intermediate payments shall be regarded as payment by way of advance against the final payment only and not as payments for work actually done and completed and shall not preclude the requiring of bad, unsound and imperfect or unskillful work to be removed and taken away and reconstructed or re-erected, or be considered as an admission of the due performance of the contract, or any part thereof in any respect, or the actual of any claim nor shall it conclude, determine or effect in any way the powers of the Engineer-in-charge under these conditions or any of them as the final settlement or adjustment of the accounts or otherwise or in any other way vary or affect the contract.

Clause – 7

The final bill shall be prepared by the offices of the P.W.D. in accordance with the rules of department in the presence of the contractor within one month of the date fixed for completion of the work.

Clause – 8

If the specification of estimate of the work provides for the use of any special description of materials to be supplied from the Engineer-in-charge's store, or

Store supplied by Government

CONTRACTOR

it is required that the contractor shall use certain stores to be provided by the Engineer-in-Charge under the conditions of this contract [such materials and stores and the prices to be charged thereof as herein after mentioned being so far as practicable for the convenience of the contractor, but not so as in any way to control the meaning or effect of his contract are specified in the schedule or memorandum here to annexed] the contractor shall be supplied with such materials and store noted in the annexed schedule as are required from time to time to be used by him for the purposes of the contract only, and the value of the full quantity of materials and stores so supplied at the rates specified in the said schedule may be set off or deducted from any sums then due, or there after to become due to the contractor under the contract or otherwise or against or from the security deposit, or the proceed of sale thereof if the same is held in Government securities, the same or a sufficient portion thereof being in this case sold for the purpose. All materials supplied to the contractor shall remain the absolute property of Government and shall not any account be removed from the site of the work, and shall at all time be open to inspect by the Engineer-in-charge. Any such materials unused and in perfectly good condition at the time of completion or determination of the contract shall be returned to the Engineer-in-charge's store, at the prevailing market rate or at the issue rate which ever is less if by a notice in writing under his hand he shall so require, but the contractor shall not be entitled to return any such materials unless with such consent and shall have no claim for compensation no account of any such materials so supplied to him as aforesaid being unused by him, or for any wastage in or damage to any such materials.

Clause - 8(a) "If a contractor removes any materials or stock so supplied to him from the site of the work in contravention of the provision of this clause with a view to dispose of the same dishonestly, he shall in addition to any other liability, civil or criminal, arising out of this contract be liable to pay a penalty equivalent to five times the price of the said materials or stock according to the stipulated rate. The penalty so imposed shall be recoverable from any sum, that may be then, or at any time there after may become due to the contractor; or from his security deposit, or the proceeds of sale thereof".

Clause - 8 (b) Owing to difficulty in obtaining certain materials in the open market the Government have undertaken to supply materials specified in the schedule here to annexed. There may be delay in obtaining materials by the Department and the contractor is therefore required to keep himself in touch with day position regarding the supply of materials from the Engineer-in-charge and to so adjust the progress of the work that their labour may not remain idle nor may there be any other claim due to or arising from delay in obtaining the materials. It should be clearly understood that no monetary claim whatsoever shall be entertained by the Government on account of delay in supplying materials. However extension of time for the completion of work can be granted on timely application by the contractor vide clause 4.

Clause - 9 The contractor shall execute the whole and every part of the work in the most substantial and workman like manner and both as regards materials and otherwise in every respect in strict accordance with the specification. The contractor shall also confirm exactly fully and faithful to the design, drawings & instructions in writing relating to the work signed by the Engineer-in-charge and lodged in his office and to which the contractor shall be entitled to have access at such office for the purpose of inspection during office hours and the contractor shall, if he so require be entitle at his own expense to make or cause to make copies of the specifications and of all such designs, drawings and instructions as aforesaid.

Works to be executed in accordance with specification drawing & orders etc.

Sub clause – 9 The work should be done strictly in accordance with the relevant specifications of the I.S.I. Codes. If the work is not covered by the specification of I.S.I. it should be done in accordance with the provision in the Odisha Detailed Standard Specifications (O.D.S.S). In caACE the work is not covered by O.D.S.S. the work should be executed as per the instruction of the Engineer-in-charge.

Do not invalidate contract

Clause – 10 The Engineer-in-charge shall have power to make any alterations in or additions to the original specifications, drawing, designs and instruction that may appear to him to be necessary advisable during the

Extension of time in consequence of alterations

CONTRACTOR

progress of the work and the contractor shall be bound to carry out the work in accordance with any instruction which may be given to him in writing signed by the Engineer-in-charge and such alteration shall not invalidate the contract and at additional work which the contractor may be directed to do in the manner above specified as part of the work shall be carried out by the contractor on the same conditions in all respect on which he agreed to do the main work, and at the same time rates as are specified in the tender for the main work., The time for the completion of the work shall be extended in the proportion that the additional work includes bears to the original contract work and the certificate of the Engineer-in-charge shall be conclusive as to such proportions. And if the additional work includes any class of work for which no rate is specified in this contract then such class of work shall be carried out at the on rates specified on entered in the sanctioned schedule by rates of the locality during the period when the work being carried on and if such the district then the contractor shall within seven days of the date of his receipt of the order to carry out the work inform the Engineer-in-charge of the rate which is it his intention to charge for such class of work, and if the Engineer-in-charge does not agree to this rate he shall by notice in writing be at liberty to cancel his order to carry out such class or work and arrange to carry it out in such manner as he may consider advisable.

Alteration in specification and designs

No deviations from the specification stipulated in the or additional items of work shall ordinarily be carried out by contractor nor shall any altered. Additional or substituted be carried out by him unless the rates on the substituted of additional items have been approved and fixed in writing Engineer-in-charge.

Rates of works not in estimate of schedule or rate of the district.

contract work to altered by the

The contractor shall be bound to submit his claim for any additional work done during any month on or before the 5th days of the following month accompanied by copy of the order in writing of the Engineer-in-charge for the additional work and that the contractor shall not be entitled to any payment in respect of such additional work if he fails to submit his claim within the aforesaid period.

Provided always that if the contractor shall commence work incur any expenditure in regards thereof before the rates shall have been determined as lastly herein before mentioned, then and in such case he shall only be paid in respect of the work carried out or expenditure incurred by him prior to the determination of the rates as aforesaid according to such rates as shall be fixed by the Engineer-in-charge. In the event of dispute the decision of the Executive Engineer of the circle will be final.

Clause – 11

If at any time after the commencement of the work the Government of Odisha shall for any reason whatsoever not require the whole thereof as specified in the tender to be carried out the Engineer-in-charge shall give notice in writing of the fact to contractor who shall have no claim to any payment or compensation whatsoever on account of any profit or advantage, which he might have derived from the execution of the work in full but which he did not derive in consequence of the full amount of the work not having been carried out, neither shall he have any claim for compensation by reason of any alternations having been made in the original specification, drawing, designs and instruction which shall involve any curtailment of the work as originally contemplated.

No compensation for alteration in or restriction of work to be carried out.

Clause – 12

If it shall appear to the Engineer-in-charge or his subordinate in charge of the work that any work has been executed with unsound, imperfect or unskillful workmanship or with materials of any inferior description, or that any materials or articles provided by him for or execution of the work are unsound or of a quality inferior to that contracted for or other wise not in accordance with the contract. The contractor shall on demand in writing from the Engineer-in-charge specifying the work materials or articles complained of notwithstanding that the same may have been inadvertently passed, certified and paid forth with rectify or remove and reconstruct the work so specified in whole or part, as the case may require or as the case may be remove the materials or articles so specified and provided other proper and suitable materials or articles at his own proper charge and cost

Action and compensations payable in case of inferior / unsound work.

and in the event of his failing to do so within a period to be specified by the Engineer-in-charge in his demand aforesaid then the contractor shall be liable to pay compensation at the rate of one percent on the amount of the estimate for every day not exceeding 10(Ten) days his failure to do shall continue and in the case of any such failure the Engineer-in-charge may rectify or remove and re-execute the work or remove and replace with other the materials or articles complained of as the case may be at the risk and the expense in all respects of the contractor.

- Clause – 13** All work under or in course of execution or executed in pursuance of the contract shall at all times be open to the inspections and supervision of the Engineer-in-charge and his subordinates and the contractor shall at all times during the usual working hours, and at all other times at which reasonable notice of intention of Engineer-in-charge his subordinates to visit the works shall have been given to the contractor either himself be presented to receive orders and instructions, or have a responsible agent duly accredited in writing present for that purpose. Orders given to the contractor's agent shall be considered to have the same force as if they had been given to the contractor himself.
- Works to be open to inspection**
- Clause – 14** The contractor shall give not less than five day's notice in writing to the Engineer-in-charge or his subordinate in-charge of the work before covering up or otherwise placing beyond the reach of measurement of any work in order that the same may be measured and correct dimensions thereof be taken before the same is so covered up or placed beyond the reach of measurement and shall not cover up or placed beyond the reach of measurement any work without the consent in writing of the Engineer-in-charge or his subordinate in charge of work and if any work shall be cover up or placed beyond the reach of measurement without such notice having been given or consent obtained, the same shall be uncovered at the contractor's expense or in default thereof no payments or allowance shall be made for such work or the materials with which the same was executed.
- Contractor or responsible agents to be present**
- Notice to be given before work is covered up**
- Clause – 15** If the contractor or his work people or servants shall break, deface, injure or destroy any part of a building, in which they may be working or any building, road, enclosure or grass land, or cultivated ground continuous to the premises on the premises on which work or any part of it being executed, or if any damage shall happen to the work while in progress from any cause whatever or any imperfection become apparent in it within six Months from the date of final certificate of its completion shall have been given by the Engineer-in-charge, as aforesaid the contractor shall make the same good at his own expense or in default the Engineer-in-charge may cause the same to be made good by other workmen, and deduct the expense(of which the certificate of the Engineer-in-charge shall be final) from any sums that may be then or at any time thereafter may become due to the contractor, or from his security deposit or the proceeds of sale thereof, or of a sufficient portion thereof and the contractor shall be liable to pay any part of the expenses not so recovered by the Engineer-in-charge.
- liable for damage done and for imperfections for 12 months after certificate**
- Clause – 16** The contractor shall supply at his own cost all materials (except such special materials if any as may in accordance with the contract be supplied from the Engineer-in-charge's stores) plant, tools, appliances, implements, ladders, cordage, tackle scaffolding and temporary works requisite or proper for the proper execution of the work whether original altered or substituted and whether included in the specification or other documents forming Part of the contract or referred to in these conditions or not or which may be necessary for the purpose of satisfying or complying with the requirement of the Engineer-in-charge as to any matter as to which under this conditions he is entitled to be satisfied which he is entitled to require together with carriage therefore to and from the work. The contractor shall also supply without charge the requisite number of
- Contractor to supply plants, ladders, scaffolding etc.**

And is liable for damages arising from non provision of lights, fencing etc.

persons with the means and materials necessary for the purpose of setting out work and counting, weighing and assisting in the measurement of examination at any time and from time to time the work or materials, failing him so doing the same may be provided by the Engineer-in-charge at the expenses of the contractor and the expenses may be deducted from any money due to the contractor under the contract or from his security deposit or the proceeds of sale thereof, or of a sufficient portion thereof. The contractor shall also provide all necessary fencing and lights required to protect the public from accident and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defence to every suit, action or other proceeding at law that may be brought by any persons for injury sustained owing to the above precautions, and to pay any damages and cost which may be awarded in any such suit action or proceeding to any such person or which may with the consent of the contractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person.

Clause – 17 No female labour shall be employed within the limits of a cantonment. The contractor shall not employ for the purpose of this contract any labour below the age of twelve year, and shall pay to each labourer; for the work done by such labour, wages not less than the wage paid for similar work in the neighbourhood.

Explanation : Fair wages means wages whether for time or piece work prescribed by State P.W.D. provided that where higher rates have been prescribed under the minimum wages Act 1948 wages at such higher rates would constitute "Fair wages" [W/D No.22059 dated 16.8.77.

The Executive Engineer shall have the right to enquire into and decide any complaints alleging that the wages paid by the contractor to any labourer for the work done by such labourer is less than the wages paid for similar work in the neighbourhood.

The officer in charge of the work shall have the right to decide whether labourer employed by the contractor is below the age of twelve years and to refuse to allow any labourer whom he decides to be below the age of twelve years to be employed by the contractor.

Clause – 17 (a) The contractor shall, if so required by the Engineer-in-charge employ one more Engineering Graduate or Diploma holder as apprentices at his own cost if the cost of work as shown in the tender exceeds Rs.2,50,000/- The apprentices will be selected by the Chief Engineer. The period of employment will commence within one month after the date of work order and would last till the date when 90% of work is completed. The stipend to be paid to the apprentices should not be less than Rs.520.00 per day in case of graduate Engineers and not less than Rs.305.00 per day in case of Diploma holders. The number of apprentices to be employed should be fixed by the Chief Engineer in a manner so that total expenditure does not exceed 1% of the tender cost of the work.

Clause – 17 (b) Special class Contractor shall employ under him one Graduate Engineer and Two Diploma Holders belonging to the State of Odisha. Likewise 'A' class contractor shall employ under him one Graduate Engineer or Two Diploma holders under the contractor shall be full time & continuous and they should not be superannuated, retired, dismissed or removed personnel from any State Govt. or Central Govt. service/public Sector undertakings, private companies and firms or be ineligible for appointment to Government service. The contractor shall pay them monthly emoluments which shall not be less than the emoluments of the personnel of equivalent qualification employed under the State Government of Odisha. The Chief Engineer, Roads Odisha may however, assist the contractor with names of such unemployed Graduate Engineer and Diploma holders if such help is sought for by the contractor. The names of such Engineering personnel appointed by the contractor should be intimated to the tender receiving authority along with the tender.

Employment of Graduate Engineers & Diploma Holders

Each bill of the Special Class or 'A' class contractor shall be accompanied by an employment Roll of the Engineering personnel together with a certificate of the Graduate Engineer or Diploma holder is employed by the contractor to the effect that the work executed as per the bill has been supervised by him.

- Clause – 18 The contract shall not be assigned or sublet without the written approval of the Executive Engineer and if the contractor shall assign or sublet his contract or attempt so to do, or become insolvent or commence any insolvency proceedings or make any composition with
- Work not to be sublet.**
- his creditor or attempt so to do, or if any bribe gratuity, gift loan, perquisite reward or advantage pecuniary otherwise shall either directly or indirectly be given, promised or offered by the contractor or any of his servants to agents to any public officer or person in the employee of Government in any way relating to his office of employment or if any such officer or person shall become in any way directly or indirectly in the contract, the Executive Engineer may thereupon by notice in writing rescind the contract and the security deposit of the contractor shall there upon stand forfeited and be absolutely at disposal of Government and the same consequences shall ensure as if the contract had been rescinded under clause 3 hereof and in addition the contractor, shall not be entitled to recover or be paid for any work therefore actually performed under the contract.
- Contractor may be rescinded and security deposit forfeited subletting bribing or if contractor become insolvent**
- Clause – 19 All sums payable by way of compensation under any of these conditions shall be considered as reasonable compensation to be applied to the use of Government without reference to the actual loss or damage sustained, and whether or not any damage shall have been sustained.
- Sum payable by way of compensation to be considered as reasonable compensation without reference to actual loss**
- Clause – 20 In the case of a tender by partners any changes in the constitution of the firm shall be forthwith notified by the contractor to the Engineer-in-charge for his information.
- Changes in constitution of firm**
- In case of failure to notify the change in the constitution within fifteen days the Engineer-in-charge may be noticed in writing rescind the contract and the security deposit of the contractor shall there upon stand forfeited and be absolutely at the disposal of Government and the same consequences shall ensure as if the contract had been rescind under clause 3 hereof and in addition the contractor shall not be entitled to recover or be paid for any works therefore actually performed under the contract.
- Clause – 21 All works to be executed under the contract shall be executed under the direction and subject to the approval in all respects by Executive Engineer of the circle for the time being who shall be entitled to direct at what point or points and in what manner they are to be commenced, and from time to time carried on.
- Clause – 22 DELETED
- Clause – 23 When the estimate on which a tender is made includes lump sums in respect of the items of work involved or the part of the work the contractor shall be entitled to payment in respect to items of work involved or the part of the work in question at the same rates as are payable under this contract for such items, or if the part of the work in question is not, in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge capable of measurement, the Engineer-in-charge may by his discretion pay the lump sum amounts entered in the estimate, and the certificate in writing of the Engineer-in-charge shall be final and conclusive against the contractor with regard to any sums payable to him under the provisions of this clause.
- Lump sums in estimates**
- Clause – 24 In the case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as is mentioned in rule, such work shall be carried out in accordance with the circle specification and in the event of there being no circle specification, then in such case the work shall be carried out in all respects in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer-in-charge.
- Action where no specification**

- Clause – 25 The expression ‘work’ or ‘works’ where used in these conditions shall unless there be something either in the subject or context repugnant to such construction be construed & taken to mean the works by or by virtue of contract contracted to be executed whether temporary or permanent, and whether original altered, substituted, or additional.
- Clause – 26 Government shall be entitled to recover in full from the contractor any amount that the Government may be liable to pay under workmen compensation Act. VIII of 1923, to any workmen employed in course of execution of any part of the work covered by this contract.
- Clause – 27 That for the purpose of jurisdiction in the event of dispute if any, the contract should be deemed to have been entered into within the State of Odisha and it is agreed that neither party to the contract or agreement will be competent to bring a suit in regard to the matters covered by this contract at any place outside the State of Odisha.
- Clause – 28 The Department will have the right to inspect the scaffolding and centering made for the work and can reject partly or fully such structure if found defective in their opinion.
- Clause – 29 Sanitary arrangements will be made by the contractor at his own cost for his labour camp.
- Clause – 30 The contractor shall bear all taxes including sales tax, income tax, royalty, fair weather charges and tollage, where ever necessary.

Definition of works

Clause - 31 **Price Adjustment**

31.1: Contract price shall be adjusted for increase or decrease in rates and price of labour, materials, fuels and lubricants in accordance with the following principles and procedures and as per formula given in following Paras.

(a) The price adjustment shall apply for the work done from the start date given in the contract data up to end of the initial intended completion date or extensions granted by the Engineer and shall not apply to the work carried out beyond the stipulated time for reasons attributable to the contractor.

(b) The price adjustment shall be determined during each month from the formula given in following Paras;

(c) Following expressions and meanings are assigned to the work done during each month:

R= Total value of work done during the month. It would include the amount of secured advance granted, if any, during the month, less the amount of secured advance recovered, if any during the month. It will exclude value for works executed for extra items under variations.

31.2: To the extent that full compensation for any rise or fall in costs to the contractor is not covered by the provisions of this or other clauses in the contract, the unit rates and prices included in the contract shall be deemed to include amounts to cover the contingency of such other rise or fall in costs.

The formula (e) for adjustment of prices are:

31(a) (i): Adjustment of Other Materials Component

Price adjustment for increase or decrease in cost of local materials other than cement, steel, bitumen, pipe and POL procured by the contractor shall be paid in accordance with the following formula:

$$VM = 0.85 \times P_m / 100 \times R \times (M - M_0) / M_0$$

VM = Increase or decrease in the cost of work during the month under consideration due to changes in rates for local materials other than cement, steel, bitumen and POL.

M₀: The all India wholesale price index (all commodities) on 28 days preceding the date of opening of Bids, as published by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry Government of India, New Delhi.

M₁: The all India wholesale price index (all commodities) for the month under consideration as published by the Ministry of Commerce and Industry, Government of India, New Delhi.

P = Percentage of local material component (other than cement, steel, bitumen and POL) of the work.

31(a)(ii): Adjustment for Cement Component:

Price adjustment for increase or decrease in the cost of cement procured by the contractor shall be paid in accordance with the following formula:

$$V_c = 0.85 \times P_c / 100 \times R \times (C_1 - C_0) / C_0$$

V_c = Increase or decrease in the cost of work during the month under consideration due to changes in the rates of cement.

C_0 = All India wholesale price index for Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) on 28 days preceding the date of opening of Bids as published by the Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

C_1 = All India wholesale price index for Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) for the month under consideration as published by the Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

P_c = Percentage of Cement Component of the work

31(a)(iii): Adjustment for Steel Component:

Price adjustment for increase or decrease in the cost of Steel procured by the contractor shall be paid in accordance with the following formula:

$$V_s = 0.85 \times P_s / 100 \times R \times (S_1 - S_0) / S_0$$

V_s = Increase or decrease in the cost of work during the month under consideration due to changes in the rates for Steel.

S_0 = All India wholesale price index for Steel (Mild steel long products) on 28 days preceding the date of opening of Bids as published by the Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

S_1 = All India wholesale price index for Steel (Mild steel long products) for the month under consideration as published by the Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

S_c = Percentage of Steel Component of the work

Note: For the application of this clause index of (Mild steel long products) has been chosen to represent steel group.

31(a)(iv): Adjustment of Bitumen Component:

Price adjustment for increase or decrease in the cost of Bitumen shall be paid in accordance with the following formula:

$$V_b = 0.85 \times P_b / 100 \times R \times (B_1 - B_0) / B_0$$

V_b = Increase or decrease in the cost of work during the month under consideration due to changes in the rate for Bitumen.

B_0 = The official retail price of bulk Bitumen at the IOC/ BPCL depot at nearest center on 28 days prior to date of opening of Bids.

B_1 = The official retail price of bulk Bitumen at the IOC/ BPCL depot at nearest center for the 15th day of the month under consideration

P_b = Percentage of Bitumen Component of the work

31(a)(v): Adjustment towards differential cost of pipes:

Price adjustment for increase or decrease in the cost of Pipe procured by the contractor shall be paid in accordance with the following formula:

$$V_{pi} = 0.85 \times P_{pi} / 100 \times R \times (P_{i1} - P_{i0}) / P_{i0}$$

V_{pi} = Increase or decrease in the cost of work during the month under consideration due to

changes in the rates for pipe.

P_{i0} = All India wholesale price index of Pipe on 28 days preceding the date of opening of Bids as published by the Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

P_{i1} = All India wholesale price index of pipe for the month under consideration as published by the Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

P_{pi} = Percentage of Pipe Component of the work

31(b): Adjustment of Labour Component:

Price adjustment for increase or decrease in the cost due to labour shall be paid in accordance with the following formula:

$$V_L = 0.85 \times P_i/100 \times R \times (L_1 - L_0)/L_0$$

V_L = Increase or decrease in the cost of work during the month under consideration due to changes in rates of local labour.

L_0 = The minimum wages of unskilled labour as Notified by Government of Odisha as prevailed on the last stipulated date of receipt of tender including extension, if any.

L_1 = The minimum wages of unskilled labour as Notified by Government of Odisha as prevailed on the last date of the Month previous to the one under consideration.

P_i = Percentage of Labour Component of the work

31(c): Adjustment of POL (Fuel & Lubricant) Component:

Price adjustment for increase or decrease in the cost of POL (Fuel and Lubricant) shall be paid in accordance with the following formula:

$$V_f = 0.85 \times P_f/100 \times R \times (F_1 - F_0)/F_0$$

V_f = Increase or decrease in the cost of work during the month under consideration due to changes in the rates for fuel & lubricants.

F_0 = The official retail price of High Speed Diesel (HSD) at the existing consumer pumps of IOC/ BPCL/HPCL at nearest center on 28 days prior to date of opening of Bids.

F_1 = The official retail price of High Speed Diesel (HSD) at the existing consumer pumps of IOC/ BPCL/HPCL at nearest center for the 15th day of the month under consideration

P_f = Percentage of Fuel & Lubricant Component of the work

Note: For the application of this clause the price of High Speed Diesel oil has been chosen to represent fuel and lubricant group.

31(d): Adjustment for Plant and Machinery Spares Component:

Price adjustment for increase or decrease in the cost of plant & machinery procured by the contractor shall be paid in accordance with the following formula:

$$V_p = 0.85 \times P_p/100 \times R \times (P_1 - P_0)/P_0$$

V_p = Increase or decrease in the cost of work during the month under consideration due to changes in the rates for Plant and Machinery spares.

P_0 = All India wholesale price index for manufacturer of Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction on 28 days preceding the date of opening of Bids as published by the Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

P_1 = All India wholesale price index for manufacturer of Machinery for mining, quarrying and construction for the month under consideration as published by the Ministry of Commerce & Industry, Govt. of India, New Delhi.

P_p = Percentage of plant & machinery spares Component of the work

Note: For the application of this clause index of manufacturing of Machinery for mining, quarrying

and construction has been chosen to represent the plant & machinery spares group.

Regarding wholesale price Index (WPI) for appropriate commodity for payment of price adjustment, due to change of base year of WPI from 1993-94 to 2004-05 & 2011-12, it is observed that, the commodity 'Bars and Rod', 'Cement', 'Heavy machinery and parts' included in the list of WPI 1993-94 series are not mentioned as such in the WPI 2004-05 & 2011-12 series. Therefore, the following items in the WPI 2004-05 & 2011-12 series shall be considered corresponding to items in WPI 1993-94 series:

SI No	Item in WPI 1993-94 series	Item in WPI 2004-05 series	Item in WPI 2011-12 series
1	Cement	Grey Cement	Ordinary Portland Cement
2	Bar & Rods	Rebars	Mild Steel long products
3	Heavy Machinery & Parts	Construction Machinery	Manufacturer of machinery for mining. Quarrying & construction

31(e): APPLICATION OF ESCALATION CLAUSE:

The contractor shall for the purpose of availing reimbursement/refund of differential cost of steel, bitumen, cement, pipe. POL and wages, keep such books of account and other documents as are necessary to show that the amount increase claimed or reduction available and shall allow inspection of the same by a duly authorized representative of Government and further, shall at the request of the Engineer-in-Charge, furnish documents to be verified in such a manner as the Engineer-in-Charge may require any document and information kept. The contractor shall within a reasonable time of 15 days of his becoming aware of any alteration in the price of such material, wages of labour and /or price of P.O.L. give notice thereof to the Engineer-in-Charge stating that the same is given pursuant to this condition along with information relating to there to which he may be in a position to supply.

Percentage Table

Sl. NO	Category of Works		% Component (cost wise)		
1	R & B works (% of component)	Road works	Labour (PI)	POL (Pf)	Steel (Ps) + Cement (Pc) + Bitumen (Pb) + Pipes (Pp)+ Plant & Machinery Spare & Components (Pp)+ Other Materials*
		Bridge Works	5	5	90
		Buidling Works	5	5	90
			5	5	90
2	Irrigation works (% of component)	Structural Work	5	5	90
		Earth, Canal & Embankment work	5	5	90
3	P.H Work	Structural work	5	5	90
		Pipeline work	5	5	Pipe – 70% *Machinery + Other material – 20%
		Sewer Line	5	5	Pipe – 70% *Machinery + Other material – 20%

*Note :- Further break up may be worked out considering the consumption of Cement, Steel, Bitumen and pipe & Plant & Machinery Spare & Components in the concerned works and shall be provided in the bid document in shape of , “**Schedule of Adjustment Data**” as an “**Appendix to Bid**”.*

Schedule of Adjustment Data

Cl. No-31 of F2/P1 Contracts Sl. No.	Index description	Source of index	Base Value*	Base Date*	Weight age of item**
31 (a) (i)	Other Materials	All India whole sale price index (all commodities) as published by the Economic Advisor to the Govt. of India, ministry of commerce and industry.			
31 (a) (ii)	Cement	Whole sale price index for Cement (Ordinary Portland Cement) as published by the office the Economic Advisor to the Govt. of India, Ministry of commerce and industry			
31 (a) (iii)	Steel	Whole sale price index for Steel (Mild Steel-Long Products) as published by the office the Economic Advisor to the Govt. of India, Ministry of commerce and industry			
31 (a) (iv)	Bitumen (VG-30)	Official retail price of bulk bitumen at the nearest IOC/HPCL depot			
31 (a) (v)	Pipes	Whole sale price index for the type of Pipe under consideration as published by the office the Economic Advisor to the Govt. of India, Ministry of commerce and industry			
31 (b)	Labour	Minimum Wage notified by the Labour and Employees State Insurance Department of Government of Odisha, India			
31 (c)	POL	Official retail price of HSD at the nearest IOC/HPCL/BPCL depot			
31 (d)	Plant and Machinery	Whole sale price index for Manufacture of machinery for mining, Quarrying and Construction as published by the office the Economic Advisor to the Govt. of India, Ministry of commerce and industry			
			Total		100%

Clause – 32 After the work is finished all surplus material and debris are to be removed by the contractor and preliminary works such as vats, mixing platforms etc. are to be dismantled and all materials removed from site. The ground up to 100'-0" wide from the building should be cleared and dressed.

FAIR WAGE CLAUSE

Clause – 33(a) The contractor shall pay not less than fair wage to labourers engaged by him on the work.

Explanation: “Fair wages” means wages, whether for time or price work prescribed by the State Public works Department provided that where higher rates have been prescribed under the Minimum Wages Act. 1948 wages at such higher rates would constitute “Fair wages” (W.D. No.22059 dt.16.8.77)

- (b) The contractor shall, notwithstanding the provisions of any contract to contrary cause to be paid a fair wage to labourers indirectly engaged on the work including any labour engaged by his sub contractors in connection with the said work, as if the labours had been immediately employed by him.
- (c) In respect of all labour directly or indirectly employed in the works for the performance of the contractor’s part of this agreement, the contractor shall comply with or cause to be complied with all regulation made by Government in regard to payment of wages, wage period

CONTRACTOR

deductions from wages, recovery of wages not paid and deductions unauthorisedly made, maintenance of wages register, wage cards, publication of scale of wages and other terms of employment, inspection and submission of periodical returns and all other matters of a like nature.

- (d) The Executive Engineer or Sub-Divisional Officer concerned shall have the right to deduct, from the money due to contractor, any sum required or estimated to be required for making good the loss suffered by a worker or workers by reason of non fulfillment of the conditions of the contract for the benefit of workers nonpayment of wages or of deductions made from his or their wages, which are not justified by their terms of the contract” or non-observance of the regulations, money so deducted should be transferred to the workers concerned.
- (e) Vis-à-vis the Government of Odisha, the contractor shall be primarily liable for all payments to be made under and for the observance of the regulations aforesaid without prejudice to his right to claim indemnity from his sub contractor.
- (f) The regulations aforesaid shall be deemed to be part of this contract and any breach there of shall be breach of this contract.
- (g) Under the provision of the Minimum Wages Act, 1948 & minimum wages (Central Rules, 1950) the contractor is bound to allow or cauACE to allow to the labourers directly or indirectly employed in the works one day rest for six days continuous work and pay wages at the same rate as for duty, in the event of default. The Executive Engineer or Sub-Divisional Officer concerned shall have the right to deduct the sum not paid on account of wages for weekly holiday to labourers and pay the same to the persons entitled there to from any money due to the contractor.
- (h) The contractor shall at his own expense provide or arrange for the provision of foot wear for any labour doing cement mixing work and black topping of roads (The contractor has undertaken to execute under this contract) to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-charge and on his failure to do so Government shall be entitled to provide the same and recover the cost from the contractor.
- (i) The contractor shall submit by the 4th & 19th of every month, to the Engineer-in-charge a true statement showing in respect of the second half of the preceding month and the first half to the current month respectively (1) the number of labours employed by him on the work (2) their working hours (3) the wages paid to them (4) the accident that occurred during the said fortnight showing the circumstances under which they happened and the contend of damage and injure caused by them and (5) the number of female workers who have been allowed maternity benefit according the clause [K] and the amount paid to the Government a sum not exceeding for each default of materially incorrect statement. The amount levied as fine as per decision Rs.280.00 of the Executive Engineer shall be final in deducting from any bill due to contractor.
- (j) In respect of all labour directly employed in the works for the performance of the contractor's part of this agreement, the contractor shall comply with a cause to be complied with all the rules framed by Government from time to time for the protection of health and sanitary arrangement for workers employed by the Odisha Public Works Department and its contractor. This will apply to work places having 50 or more workers.
 - a. Maternity benefit rules for female worker employed by contractor, Leave and pay during leave shall be regulated as follows.
 - 1- Leave : (i) In case of Delivery:- Maternity leave not exceeding 8 weeks, 4 weeks up to including the day of delivery or 4 weeks following that day.
 - (ii) In case of Miscarriage: - Up to 3 weeks from the date of miscarriage.
- 2. Pay (i) In case of Delivery: - Leave pay during maternity leave will be at the rate of women's average daily earnings calculated on the total wages earned on the days when full time work was done during a period of three months immediately preceding the date

of which she gives notice that she expects to be confined or at the rate of **Rs.462.00** a day whichever is greater.

- (ii) In case of Miscarriage : Leave pay at the rate of average daily earnings calculated on the total wages earned on the days when full time work was done during a period 3 months immediately preceding the date of such miscarriage,

Conditions of grant of Maternity Leave: No maternity leave benefit shall be admissible to a woman unless she has been employed for a total period not less than 6 months immediately preceding the date on which she proceeds on leave.

MODEL RULES FOR HEALTH & SANITARY ARRANGEMENTS FOR WORKERS EMPLOYED BY ODISHA P.W.D. OR IT'S CONTRACTORS

1. **Application:** These rules shall apply to all construction work in charge of Odisha Public Works Department which are expected to continue for a year or more.
2. **Definitions:**
 - (i) "Work Place" means a place at which an average of fifty or more workers are employed in connection with construction work
 - (ii) Large work place means a place at which an average of 500 or more workers are employed in connection with construction work
3. **First Aid:**
 - (a) At every work place there shall be maintained in a readily accessible place first aid appliances including and adequate supply of sterilizer dressing and sterilized cotton wool. The appliances shall be kept in good order and in large work places they shall be readily available during working hours.
 - (b) At large work places where hospital facilities are not available within easy distance of the workers, first aid posts shall be established and run by a trained compounder.
 - (c) Where large work places are remote from regular hospitals an indoor ward shall be provided with one bed for every 250 employees.
 - (d) Where large work places are situated in cities towns or in their suburbs and no beds are considered necessary owing to the proximity of city, town hospitals, an ambulance shall be provided to facilitate removal of urgent cases to these hospitals. At the work place some conveyance facilities such as a car shall be kept readily available to take injured persons or person to the nearest hospitals.
4. **Drinking Water:**
 - (a) In every work places, there shall be provided and maintained at suitable places, easily accessible to labour, a sufficient supply of water fit for drinking.
 - (b) Where drinking water is obtained from an intermittent public water supply each work place shall be provided with storage where such drinking water shall be stored.
 - (c) Every water supply of storage shall be at a distance of not less than 50 feet from any latrine, drain or other sources of pollution where water to be drawn from an existing well which is within such proximity of latrine drain or any other sources of pollution the well shall be properly chlorinated before water is drawn from it for drinking. All such wells shall be entirely closed in and be provided with tray door which shall be dust and water proof.
 - (d) A reliable pump shall be fitted to each covered well the tray door shall be kept locked and opened only for cleaning or inspection which shall be done at least once a month.
 - (e) The temperature of drinking water supplied to workers shall not exceed 90° F.
5. **Washing and Bathing Place:**

- (i) Adequate washing and bathing places shall be provided separately for men and women.
 - (ii) Such places shall be kept in clean and drained condition
6. **Scale of Accommodation in Latrines and Urinals:** - There shall be provided within the premises of every work place latrines and urinals in an accessible place; and the accommodation, separately for each of them shall not be less than the following.
 - (a) Where the number of persons employed does not exceed 50. No. of seats 1
 - (b) Where the number of persons employed exceeds 50 but does not exceed 100 No. of Seats 3
 - (c) For every additional 100 No. of seats 3 per 100
(in particulars cases the Executive Engineer shall have the power to vary the scale where necessary)
7. **Latrine and Urinals for Women:** If women are employees, separate latrines and urinals separate from that for women and marked in the vernacular in conspicuous letter "for women only" shall be provided on the scale laid in rule.

Those for men shall be similarly marked "for men only" A poster showing the figure of a men and women and shall also be exhibited at the entrance of Latrines for each sex. There shall be adequate supply of water close to the urinals and latrines.
8. **Latrines and Urinals :** Except in work places provided with water flushed latrines connected with a water borne sewerage system, all latrines shall be provided with receipt able on dry-earthen system which shall be cleaned at least four times daily and at least twice during working hours and kept in a strictly sanitary condition. The receptacle shall be tarred inside and outside at least once a year.
9. **Construction of Latrines:** The inside wall shall be constructed of masonry or stone materials and shall be cement washed inside and outside at least once a year. The dates of cement washing shall be noted in register maintained for this purpose and kept available for inspection.
10. **Disposal of excreta :** Unless otherwise arranged for by the local sanitary authorities arrangements for proper disposal of excreta by incineration at the work place shall be made by means of a suitable incinerator approved by as, Director of Public Health of Municipal Medical Officer or Health at the case may be, whose jurisdiction the work place is situated. Alternatively excreta may be disposed off by putting a layer of night soil at the bottom of pucca tank prepared for the purpose and covering it with 6' layer of waste or refuse and then covering it up with a layer of earth for a fortnight (when it will turn in to manure).
11. **Provision of shelters during rest:** At every work place, there shall be provided free of cost two suitable sheds one for females and the other for rest for the use of labourers. The height of the shelter shall be less than 11 feet from the floor level the lowest part of the roof.
12. **Crèche:** At every work place, at which more than 50 women workers are employed, there shall be provided only one hut for the use of children under the age of 6 year, belonging to such women and shall be used for infant's games and play and their bed room. The huts shall not be constructed on a lower standard than the following.

Thatched huts

Mud floors and walls.

Planks spared over the mud floor and covered with matting.

The hut shall be provided with suitable and sufficient openings for light and ventilation. There shall be adequate provision for sweepers to keep the place clean. There shall be two dhai in attendance. Sanitary utensil shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Health Officer of the

area concerned. The use of the hut shall be restricted to Children, their attendants and mothers of the children.

- b) Where the number of women workers is more than 50 the contractor shall provide one hut and Dhari to look after the Children of women workers.
 - c) The size of crèche shall vary according to the number of women workers.
 - d) The crèche shall be properly maintained and necessary equipments like toys etc. shall be provided.
13. **Canteen:** A cooked food Canteen: - on a moderate scale shall be provided for the benefit of workers whenever it is considered expedient.

CONTRACTOR'S LABOUR REGULATIONS

1. **Short title:** - These regulations may be called "The Odisha Public Works Department / Electricity Department Contractor's Regulations".
2. **Definition:-** In these Regulations, unless otherwise expressed or indicated the following words and expressing shall have the meaning hereby assigned to them respectively,
that is say: "Labour" means a worker employed by a contractor for works put to tender directly or indirectly through a sub-contractor or other person, by an agent on his behalf.
Fair wages means wages whether for time or piece work prescribed by **Executive Engineer ,Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh** provided that where high rates have been prescribed under the minimum wages Act 1948 wages at such higher rates would constitute fair wages (W.D. No.22059 dt.16.8.77)
 - (c) "Contractor" shall include every person whether a sub-contractor or headman or agent employing labour on the work taken on contract.
 - (d) "Wages" shall have the same meaning as defined in the payment of wages Act. And include time and piece rate wages if any.
3. **Display of notices regarding ways, etc.:-**
The contractor shall:-
 - (a) Before he commences his work on contract display, and correctly maintain and continue to display and correctly maintain, in a clean and legible condition in a conspicuous places on the work, notice in English and in the local Indian language spoken by the majority of the workers giving the rate of wage prescribed by State Public Works Department **Executive Engineer ,Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh** for the district in which the work is done.
 - (b) Send a copy of such notices to Engineer-in-charge of the work.
4. **Payment of Wages:-**
 - a) Wages due to every worker shall be paid to him direct.
 - b) All wage shall have to be paid in cash in current coin or currency or in both.
5. **Fixation of wages periods:-**
 - a) The contractor shall fix the wage period in respect of which the wages be payable.
 - b) No wage period shall exceed one month.
 - c) Wage of every workman employed on the contract shall be paid before the expiry of ten days, after the last day of the wage period in respect of which the wages are payable.
 - d) When the employment of any worker is terminated by or on behalf of the contractor the wages earned by him shall be paid before the expiry of the day succeeding the one on which his employment is terminated.
 - e) All payment of wages shall be made on a working days
6. **Wage book and wage cards etc.**

- 1) The contractor shall maintain a wage book of each worker in such forms as may be convenient, but the same shall include the following particulars:-
 - a) Rate of daily or monthly wages.
 - b) Nature of work on which employed.
 - c) Total number of days worked during each wage period.
 - d) Total amount payable for the work during each wage period.
 - e) All deductions made from the wages with an indication in each of the ground for which the deduction is made.
 - f) Wage actually paid for each wage period.
- 2) The contractor shall also maintain a wage card for each worker employed on the work.
- 3) The Executive Engineer may grant an exemption from the maintenance of wage bond, wages cards to a contractor who, in his opinion may not directly or indirectly employ more than 100 persons on the work

7. Fines and deduction, which may be made from wages.

- 1) The wages of a worker shall be paid to him without any deductions of any kind except the following.
 - a) Fines.
 - b) Deduction for absence from duty, i.e. from the place or places where by terms of his employment he is required to work. The amount of deductions shall be in proportion to the period for which he was absent.
 - c) Deduction for damage to or loss of goods expressly entrusted to the employed person for custody' or for loss on money for which he is required to account where such damage or loss is directly attributable to his neglect or default.
 - d) Any other deduction which the Odisha Government may from time to time allow.
- 2) No fines shall be imposed on a worker and no deduction for damage or loss shall be made from his wages until the worker has been given an opportunity of showing abuse against such fines or deduction.
- 3) The total amount of fines which may be imposed in any one wage period on a works shall not exceed an amount equal to Five paise in a rupee of the wages payable to him in respect of that wage period.
- 4) No fine imposed on any worker shall be recovered from him by installments after the expiry of 60 days from the date on which it was imposed.

8. Register of fines, etc.

- 1) The contractor shall maintain a register of fines and of all deduction for damage or loss. Such register shall mention the reason for which fine was imposed or deduction for damage or loss was made.
- 2) The contractor shall maintain a list in English and in the local Indian language clearly defining acts and omissions for which penalty of fine can be imposed. It shall display such list and maintain it in a clean and legible condition in conspicuous place on the work.

9. Preservation of register:

The wage register, the wage cards and the register of fines, deduction required to be maintained under these regulations shall be preserved for 12 months after date of the last entry made in them.

10 Powers of Labour Welfare Officers to make investigation or enquiry

The labour Welfare Officers or any other persons authorized by the Government of Odisha on their behalf shall have power to make enquiries with a view to ascertaining and enforcing

due and proper observance of the fair wage clauses and the provision of these regulations. He shall investigate into any complaint regarding default made by the contractor, sub contractor in regard to such provisions.

11. Report of Labour Welfare Officers:

The Labour Welfare Officers or others authorized as aforesaid shall submit a report of the results of his investigation of enquiry to the Executive Engineer concerned indicating the extent, if any, to which the default has been committed with a note that necessary deductions from the contractor's bill be made and the wages and other dues be paid to the labourers concerned.

12. Appeal against the decision of Labour Welfare Officers.

Any persons aggrieved by the decision and recommendation of the Labour Welfare Officer or other person so authorized may appeal against such decision to the Labour Commissioner within 30 days from the date of decision forwarding simultaneously a copy of this appeal to the Executive Engineer concerned but subject to such appeal, the decision of the officer shall be final and binding upon the contractor.

13. Inspection of registers:

The contractor shall allow inspection of wage book, card to any of his worker or his agent at a convenient time and place after due notice is received, or to the Labour Commissioner or any other person authorized by the Government of Odisha on his behalf.

14. Submission of return:

The contractor shall submit periodical returns as may be specified from time to time.

15. Amendment

The Government of Odisha may from, time to time add to or amend these regulations and on any question as to the application interpretation of effect of the regulations the decision of the Labour Commissioner or any other persons authorized by the Government of Odisha in that behalf shall be final.

Clause - 34

The incentive @1% in case of completion of work (Rs.10 crore & above) ahead of one month (part of the month shall be excluded) and the maximum amount payable will be fixed at 2% if the work is completed two months ahead at the schedule time shall be payable to the contractor. (Ref. Work Dept. Order No. 8310 dt. 17.05.2006) on approval of competent authority.

Clause - 35

The royalty of materials will be recovered from the work bill in case failure of production of proper receipt from quarry holder or Revenue Department after proper verification from concerned Tahasildar.

Clause - 36 DELETED

Clause - 37

The terms and conditions of the agreements have been read/ explained to me and certify that I/We clearly understand them.

1. Addendum to condition of CONTRACT:

- 1.1. The bidder / Tender whose bid has been accepted will be notified of the award by the Engineer-in-Charge prior to expiration of the validity period by cable, telex or facsimile confirmed by registered letter. This letter (hereinafter and in the conditions of contract called the ("Letter of Acceptance") will state the sum that the Engineer-in-Charge will pay the contractor in consideration of the execution, completion and maintenance of the works by the contractor as prescribed by the contract (hereinafter and in the contract called the "Contract Price").

- 1.2 The notification of award will constitute the formation of the contract, subject only to the furnishing of a performance security (ISD) and additional performance security in accordance with the provisions of the agreement.
- 1.3 The agreement will incorporate all agreements between the officer inviting the bid/Engineer-in-Charge and the successful bidder. Within 15 days following the notification of award along with the letter of acceptance, the successful bidder will sign the agreement and deliver it to the Engineer-in-Charge. Following documents shall form part of the agreement.
 - a) The notice inviting bid, all the documents including additional conditions specifications and drawing, if any, forming the bid as issued at the time of invitation of bid and acceptance thereof together with any correspondence leading thereto & required amount of performance security including additional performance security.
 - b) Standard P.W.D. Form P-1.

2. Time Control

- 2.1. Progress of work and Re-scheduling programme.
 - 2.1.1 The Executive Engineer / Engineer-in-Charge shall issue the letter of acceptance to the successful contractor. The issue of the letter of acceptance shall be treated as closure of the bid process and commencement of the contract.
 - 2.1.2 Within 15 days of issue of the letter of acceptance, the contractor shall submit to the Engineer-in-Charge for approval and programme commensurate to clause no 3 showing the general methods, arrangements, and timing for all the activities in the works along with monthly cash flow forecast.
 - 2.1.3 To ensure good progress during the execution of the work the contractors shall be bound in all cases in which the time allowed for any work exceeds one month to complete, 1/4th of the whole of the work before 1/4th of the whole time allowed under the contract has elapsed, 1/2 of the whole of the work before 1/2 of the whole time allowed under the contract has elapsed, 2/3 of the whole of the work before 3/4th of the whole time allowed under the contract has elapsed.
 - 2.1.4 If at any time it should appear to the Engineer-in-Charge that the actual progress of the works does not conform to the programme to which consent has been given, the contractor shall produce, at the request of to such programme necessary to ensure completion of the works within the time for completion. If the contractor does not submit an updated programme within this period, the Engineer-in-Charge may withhold the amount of 1% of the contract value from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue programme has been submitted.
 - 2.1.5 An update of the programme shall be a programme showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work including any changes to the sequence of the activities.
 - 2.1.6 The Engineer-in-Charge's approval of the programme shall not after the contractor's obligations. The contractor may revise the programme and submit it to the Engineer-in-Charge again at any time. A revised programme is to show the effect of variations and compensation events.
- 2.2 Extension of the completion date.
 - 2.2.1 The time allowed for execution of the work as specified in the contract data shall be the essence of the contract. The execution of the works shall commence from the 15th Day or such time period as mentioned in letter of award after the date on which the Engineer-in-Charge issues written orders to commence the work or from the date of handing over of the site whichever is later. If the contractor commits default in commencing the execution of the work as aforesaid, Government shall without prejudice to any other right or remedy available in law, be at liberty to forfeit the earnest money and performance guarantee / security deposit absolutely.
 - 2.2.2 As soon as possible after the contract is concluded the contractor shall submit a Time & Progress Chart for each milestone and get it approved by the Department. The Chart shall be

prepared in direct relation to the time stated in the Contract documents for completion of items of the works, it shall indicate the forecast of the dates of commencement and completion of various trades of sections of the work and may be amended as necessary by agreement between the Engineer-in-Charge and the Contractor within the limitations of time imposed in the contract documents and further to ensure good progress during the execution of the work, the contractor shall in all cases in which the time allowed for any work, exceeds one month (save for special jobs for which a separate programme has been agreed upon) complete the work as per milestone given in contract data.

- 2.2.3 In case of delay occurred due to any of the reasons mentioned below, the contractor shall immediately give notice thereof in writing to the Engineer-in-Charge but shall nevertheless use constantly his best endeavors to prevent or make good the delay and shall do all that may be reasonably required to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge to proceed with the works.

For

- i. Abnormally bad weather, or
- ii. Serious loss or damage by fire, or
- iii. Civil commotion, local commotion of workmen, strike or lockout, by officers any of the heads employed on the work, or
- iv. Delay on the part of other contractors or trade men engaged by Engineer-in-Chief, in executing work not forming part of the contract.
- v. In case of variation is issued which makes it impossible for completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work and which would cause the contractor to incur additional cost, or.
- vi. Any other cause which in the absolute discretion of the authority mentioned, in contract data is beyond the contractor's control.

- 2.2.4 Request for re-schedule and extension of time, to be eligible for consideration shall be made by the contractor in writing fourteen days of the happening of the event causing delay. The Contractor may also, if practicable, indicate in such a request the period for which extension is desired.

- 2.2.5 In any such case a fair and reasonable extension of time for completion of work may be given. Such extension shall be communicated to the Contractor by the Engineer-in-Charge in writing. Within 3 months of the date of receipt of such request, Non-application by the contractor for extension of time shall not be a bar for giving a fair and reasonable extension by the Engineer-in-Charge and this shall be binding on the contractor.

2.3 Compensation for delay.

- 2.3.1 If the contractor fails to maintain the required progress in terms of clause 2 or to complete the work and clear the site on or before the contract or extended date of completion he shall without prejudice to any other right or remedy available under the law to the Government on account of such breach, pay as agreed compensation the amount calculated at the rates stipulated below as the Executive Engineer (whose decision in writing shall be final and binding) may decide on the amount of tendered value of the work for every completed day/month (as applicable) that the progress remains below that specified in Clauses 2 or that the work remains incomplete.
- 2.3.2 This will also apply to items or group of items for which a separate period completion has been specified Compensation @ 1.5% per month or for delay of work, delay to be computed on per day basis.
- 2.3.3 The existing relevant provision in the original documents shall stand modified accordingly. Provided always that the total amount of compensation for delay to be paid under this condition shall not exceed 10% of the Tendered Value of work or to the Tendered Value of the item or group of items of work for which separate period of completion is originally given.

- 2.3.4 The amount of compensation may be adjusted or set-off against any sum payable to the Contractor under this or any other contract with the Government. In case the contractor does not achieve a particular milestone mentioned in contract data, or the rescheduled milestone (s) in items of Clause 2.5. the amount shown against that milestone shall be withheld, to be adjusted against the compensation levied at the final grant of extension of time. Withholding of this amount on failure to achieve a milestone, shall be automatic without any notice the contract. However, if the Contractor catches up with the progress of work on the subsequent milestone(s), the withheld amount shall be released. In case the contractor files to make up for the delay in subsequent milestone(s) amount mentioned against each milestone missed subsequently also shall be withheld. However, no interest whatsoever, shall be payable on such withheld amount.

2.4 Management Meetings

- 2.4.1 Either the Engineer or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.
- 2.4.2. The Engineer shall record the business of management meetings and to provide copies of his record to those attending the meeting and to the Employer. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken is to be decided by the Engineer either the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.

Signature of witness

signature of contractor

SECTION – 5
SPECIAL CONDITION OF CONTRACT

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. The works may need to be executed during night without non-interruption, when required.
2. The excavated materials which are not useful in construction works to be disposed off in low laying area as indicated by Engineer-in-charge.
3. The stockyard of machineries and installation of batching plant, concrete mixer may vary place to place as per site condition which needs to be taken care of by the bidder at his own cost.
4. Keeping all these conditions, rates should be quoted by the Contractor.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT

1. DEFINITIONS

In the Contract (as hereinafter defined) the following words and expressions will have the meanings here by assigned to them:

- a) Approved/Approval- Means approved in writing.
- b) Construction Plant- Means all equipments, appliances or things of whatsoever nature required for the executing, or completion, maintenance of the works or temporary works but does not include materials or other things intended to form or forming part of the permanent work.
- c) Contract - Means the instruction and information for tenderers General and Special conditions of the contract, Technical specification, drawings, tender (including the schedule of quantities and tender prices) the formal agreement and all agenda and attachment related to the above.
- d) Contractor- Means the particular person, firm or Corporation with whom the contract has been made for executing the work.
- e) Drawing - Means the drawings referred to in the specifications, any modifications of such drawings approved in writing by the **Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna** and such other drawings as may from time to time be furnished or approved in writing by the Engineer-in-charge.
- f) Engineer-in-charge - Means the Executive Engineer, in-charge of the work specified or parts of the works under the contract, or such other departmental assistants or sub-ordinates to whom the Executive Engineer, in-charge may have delegated certain duties, acting separately within the scope of particular duties entrusted to them.
- g) Government - Means Government of Orissa, Department of Water Resources.
- h) I.S.S./B.I.S. - Means Indian Standard Specifications/Bureau of Indian Standard.
- i) Temporary works - Means all temporary works of every kind required for the performance of the contract.
- j) SPECIFICATION - Whenever the terms “ Specification “ is used, apart from a specified standard specification, it shall mean the specification or plan prepared for a particular site as instructed to the contractor in executing that item of work.

2) PERIOD OF COMPLETION

The period of completion shall be **as specified in Col. 7 of NIT** from the date of issue of notice to proceed with the work.

3) LANGUAGE OF THE CONTRACT

All written material and correspondence in connection with the contract shall be in English.

4) **REFERENCE MARKS AND BENCH MARKS**

The basic centerlines, reference points and benchmarks will be fixed by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall establish at his cost, at suitable points, additional reference lines and bench marks as may be necessary. The contractor shall remain responsible for the sufficiency and accuracy of all his benchmark and reference lines. He shall take precaution to see that the lines, points bench marks by the Department are not disturbed by his work and shall make good such damage.

- 5) **Defects Liability** - The contractor shall be responsible to make good at his own expenses any defect which may develop or may be noticed before the expiry of twelve months from the certified date of completion and which is attributable to the contractor. All notices of such defect shall be given to the contractor promptly. In case the contractor fails to make good the defects, the **Executive Engineer ,Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh** may employ other persons to make good such defect, and all expenses consequent thereof and incidental thereto shall be borne by the contractor.

In the event Government takes over portions of works, as they are completed, the liability of the contractor under this clause for those portions shall extend to a period of twelve months from the actual date on which portions of the works are taken over.

- 6) **Setting out works** - The contractor shall be responsible for the correct setting out of all works at his cost. The contractor shall execute the work true to alignments grade and levels as shown in the drawings and directed by Engineer-in-charge of the work and shall check these at frequent intervals. The contractor shall provide all facilities like labour and instrument and shall co-operate with the Engineer-in-charge of work to check all alignments, grades, levels and dimension. Such checking shall not absolve the contractor of his own responsibility of maintaining the accuracy of the work.

7) **ACCIDENTS.**

It shall be the contractor's responsibility to protect against accidents on the works. He shall indemnify the Government against any claims for damage or for injury to person or property resulting from and in the course of work and also under the provision of the workmen's compensation Act. On the occurrence of an accident arising out of the works which results in death or which is so serious as to be likely to result in death, the contractor shall within twenty four hours of such accident report in writing to the **Executive Engineer ,Boudh Irrigation Division,Boudh** the fact stating clearly and in sufficient details the circumstances of such accidents on the subsequent action. All other accidents on the works involving injuries to persons or damage to property other than that of the contractor shall be promptly reported to **Executive Engineer ,Boudh Irrigation Division,Boudh** stating clearly and in sufficient details the facts and circumstances of the accidents and action taken. In all cases the contractor shall indemnify the Government against all loss or damage resulting in directly or indirectly from the contractor's failure to report in the manner aforesaid. This includes penalties or fines if any payable by the government as a consequence of failure to give notice under workman's compensation act or failure to confirm to the provisions of the said act in regard to such accident. In the event of an accident in respect of which compensation may become payable under the workman's compensation act - III of 1928 including all modifications thereof whether such compensation may become payable by the contractor or by the government as Principal Employer, the **Executive Engineer ,Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh** may retain out of money due and payable to the contractor such sum or sums of money as may be in opinion of the **Executive Engineer ,Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh** , be sufficient to meet such liability. On receipt of award from the Labour Commissioner in regard to quantum of compensation, the difference in account will be reimbursed or recovered from the contractor.

8) **ENGINEER-IN-CHARGE'S DECISION:**

It shall be accepted as an inseparable part of the contract that in matters regarding materials, workmanship, removal of improper work, interpretation of the contract drawing and contract specification, mode of procedure and the carrying out of the work, the decision of **Executive Engineer ,Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh** in-Charge's final authority applies to technical consideration and does not include decisions regarding sums due to or from the contractor for extension of time.

9) FORCE MAJEURE:

Neither party shall be liable to other for any loss or damages occurred by or arising out of acts of God. Such as unprecedented flood, volcanic eruption, earthquake or other convulsion of nature and other acts such as but restricted to general strikes, invasion, the act of foreign countries hostilities or war like operations before or after declaration of war, rebellion, military or usurped power which prevent performance of the contract and which could not have been foreseen or avoided by prudent person.

10) SETTLEMENT OF DISPUTE:

If the contractor considers any work demanded of him to be outside the requirements of the contract or considers any drawing record or ruling of the Engineer-in-charge, on any matter in connection with or arising out of the contract or carrying out of work to be unacceptable, he shall promptly ask the Engineer-in-charge in writing for written instruction or decision. There upon the Engineer-in-charge shall give his written instructions or decision within a period of thirty days of such request. Upon receipt of the written instruction or decision, the Contractor shall promptly proceed without delays to comply with such instruction or decision. If the Engineer-in-charge fails to give his instructions or decision in writing within a period of thirty days after being requested or if the contractor is dissatisfied with the instruction or decision of the Engineer-in-charge, the contractor may within thirty days after receiving instructions or decision of the Engineer-in-charge will approach to the higher authority who shall afford an opportunity to the contractor to be heard and to offer evidence in support of his appeal. The Authority shall give his decision within a period of thirty days after the contractor has given the said evidence in support of his appeal, which shall be binding upon the contractor.

11) CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

- i) The contractor shall have to submit the construction programme i.e. the plan and programme of execution for completion of the work in time, to the engineer-in-charge through the concerned sub-divisional officer to carry out the execution accordingly, subject to approval of the engineer-in-charge.
 - ii) If the revised construction programme is required on account of non-completion of work for which Extension of Time is required or for disruption of the execution in the stipulated period, the contractor shall have to submit the same to the Engineer-in-charge along with the Extension of Time application, if extension of time is prayed for or immediately after disruption of the execution mentioning the clear reasons, for revision of work programme. The decision of the Engineer-in-charge is final and binding on the contractor.
12. Price escalation if applicable as per Clause-31 of conditions of contract for the extended period shall be paid subject to approval of extension of time by the competent authority and approval of the payment of price escalation by the Government of Odisha, Department of Water Resources, Bhubaneswar.
13. With reference to Clause-10 of the condition of contract authorised items of work not covered by the tender schedule will be paid at the current schedule of rates. In order to execute the non schedule of extra item of work, if the Engineer-in-charge thinks it proper that the additional work which is neither included in Schedule of Rate nor in contract is to be executed by the same Agency and the Rate offered by the contractor is not acceptable to Engineer-in-charge the rate of the said extra item of work shall be derived on the basis of actual field observation in consultation with the contractor with provision of contractor's profit @ 15 % as envisaged in Schedule of Rate of Water Resources Department, which shall be binding on both the parties. The programme of observation shall be mutually chalked out in a manner not to hamper the progress of work.
14. Materials if available in the store of the department may be supplied to the contractor at the issue price to be fixed by the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor will receive the materials himself or through his authorized agent and sign in the departmental receipt of the materials, carriage of materials from the departmental store to the work site will be done by the contractor at his own risk and cost.

15. The contractor shall make at his own cost housing accommodation, drinking water and provide medical aid to the labourers engaged on the work.
16. The right is reserved to increase or decrease in the quantities or items of works mentioned in the schedule attached to the tender notice as may be considered necessary for satisfactory completion of the contract work and such increase or decrease shall not be entitled for any compensation on this account except extension of time when considered necessary.
17. The work will be executed as per detailed standard specification of the Government of Orissa, Measurement of Moorum, gravel and stone product such as metals stones, boulders, rough stones and soiling stones, chips will be taken as per the above specification and payment will be made for the quantity arrived at after deduction of voids.
18. The work may be split up and distributed among several contractors if considered necessary on the exigency of the circumstance of the work and the contractor is not entitled to any compensation on this account.
19. The contractor should keep himself in constant touch with the Engineer-in-charge for smooth execution of work and arrange for adequate labour and machineries depending on the workload and working place available. No claim for detention of labour or machineries on any account will be entertained.
20. The contractor will provide labour for giving alignments and profiles. All the materials necessary for such work will be supplied by the contractor and the profile is to be maintained at his own cost till the work is completed.
21. Suitable earth required for the work shall be arranged by the Contractor at his own cost and responsibility without any extra claim.
22. The rate for each work must include conveyance by all means, manual mechanical or both.
23. Approach road/diversion road to site of work if necessary is to be constructed and maintained and dismantled if required after completion of the work by the contractor at his own cost.
24. Under no circumstances, interest is chargeable for the dues or additional dues, if any, payable for the work.
25. "Additional Performance Security" shall be obtained from the bidder when the bid amount is less than the estimated cost put to tender. In such an event, only the successful bidder who has quoted less bid price /rates than the estimated cost put to tender shall have to furnish the APS **as per the Rate of Addl Performance Security (APS) fixed by the State Government issued vide Works Department Office Memorandum No 173 dt 03.01.2026** in shape of Term Deposit Receipt pledged in favour of Divisional Officer (i.e. **Executive Engineer ,Boudh Irrigation Division,Boudh**)/ Bank Guarantee in favour of Divisional Officer (i.e. **Executive Engineer ,Boudh Irrigation Division,Boudh**) from any Nationalized Bank in India counter guaranteed by its local branch at Bhubaneswar within seven days of issue of Letter of Acceptance (LoA) by the **Divisional Officer** (by e-mail) to the successful bidder, otherwise the bid of the successful bidder shall be cancelled and the Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security shall be forfeited. Further, proceeding for blacklisting shall be initiated against bidder. (As per O.M. File No. 14459/W, dated 20.09.2018 of Amendment to Para-3.5.5(v) of the OPWD Code, Volume-I.
26. Incentive is admissible only in case of completion of original work ahead of original time schedule stipulated in the agreement and the same will be calculated by taking into account of the original estimated cost of the work. Incentive is not admissible in case of works where extension of time is allowed. The incentive will be @ 1% (**Rs.10 crore & above**) in case of completion of work ahead of one month (part of the month shall be excluded) and the maximum amount payable will be fixed @ 2% if the work is completed two months ahead of the schedule time.
27. Measurement of each work shall be taken as follows:

Before commencement of work initial levels and to determine the final measurement of the work, final levels of the embankment or drain or ground or structural work as the case may be, shall be taken in presence of the contractor. The contractor will satisfy himself about the correctness of the initial and final levels entered in the level book issued by the Engineer-in-charge and in token of the acceptance of the said levels the contractor shall have to sign in each page of level book in which the said levels are recorded. Basing on these levels, the gross quantity of work executed by the contractor shall be arrived at. After completion of the work the contractor shall be given a written notice to attend the final measurement. On receipt of the notice, the contractor must have to attend the final measurement failing which the measurement ex-parte shall be taken by the Engineer-in-charge, which shall be binding on the contractor. In case of the abandonment of work, if it is decided by the Engineer-in charge that final measurements of executed work shall be taken, the same procedure shall be followed as in case of final measurement on completion of work. It is the responsibility of the contractor to make the site free from all problems to take measurement by the Executive Engineer or his authorized officer. If in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge, the site is not free from problem for measurement and, and the contractor does not take any corrective measures to get rid of same, the Engineer-in-Charge shall make the site free from problem to take the measurement at the cost crediting to the contractor and certificate by the Engineer-in-Charge for the purpose shall be conclusive and binding.

28. The Engineer-in-charge shall decide the contractual matters in accordance with codes, rules and acts in vogue which shall be binding on both parties.
29. The work shall be executed in accordance with the technical specification which form a part of the contract.
30. All the measurements for earth work will be taken by section measurement.
31. The contractor should engage local labour on priority basis during execution of work.
32. For earth work in embankment there will be minimum distance of 15 m between toes of the embankment and borrow pit.
33. For earth work in cutting reaches, the spoils should be deposited as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. 20% of the work value will be withheld for run disposal of excavated earth in proper shape.
34. The tenderer should inspect the site of work before tendering of the work and in case of any clarification should consult with the Engineer-in-charge.
35. Any royalty or any other taxes if any for executing the work will be borne by the contractor.
36. There will not be any compensation or extension of time granted for reasons of inadequate cash flow. No compensation/claim for delay in sanction of deviation / extra items and payment thereof will be admissible to contractor.
37. The contractor shall sign as a token of final acceptance on the plans, sections for the work prior to taking up the work for execution.
38. Water required for work will be arranged by the contractor at his own cost and carriage cost of sinking of well or any other arrangement from any source whether artificial or natural shall not be paid. This is treated as inclusive in his item rates.
39. Under no circumstances, interest chargeable for the dues or any additional dues, (if any) payable for the work shall be entertained.
40. It shall be distinctly understood that it is entirely the responsibility of the contractor to make such arrangements as may be required from time to time to protect the men, machinery, materials, and the work under progress and work for which the measurements were recorded and payment made against damages either during working season or during the rainy season. The department accepts no liability, whatsoever for any damage or loss of men, materials, machinery and work or any hindrance caused to the progress of work.
41. After completion of the work the contractor shall arrange at his own cost all requisite equipments and labour for testing the work and bear the entire cost of such test.

42. All correspondence with the tenderer will be made through post in the address given in the tender. The tenderer must mention in the tender, his correct postal address where letters can be delivered to him. The department will not be held responsible for non-receipt of any letter by the tenderer either for wrong address given by him or for his absence from the given address. The contractor must intimate any change in address for correspondence.
43. If there will be any delay in land acquisition no compensation or claim on that account will be entertained, full extension of time will be granted if considered reasonable.
44. Construction of coffer dams for islands or the works of open excavation or dressing required for construction of structure and approach channel should be included in the rates.
45. The contractor should take all precautions to protect the structures from flood damages at his own cost during the period of executions. Damages if any caused by the probable flood during monsoon till completion and handing over of entire work will be made by the contractor at his own cost.
46. During & after execution of the work the contractor shall arrange at his own cost all requisite equipments and labour for testing the work and bear the entire cost of test.
47. The authority reserves the right to revalue the contract with due notice.
48. In case the contractor fails to commence the work specified in the tender documents on the 15th day or such time period as mentioned in letter of award, after the date on which the Engineer-in-charge issues written orders to commence the work, or from the date of handing over of the site, whichever is later, the Government shall, without prejudice to any other right or remedy, be at liberty to forfeit whole of the earnest money absolutely.
49. Authority reserves right to revoke the contract with due notice.

GUIDELINES / PROCEDURES OF e-PROCUREMENT
Appendix-IX (A) of OPWD Code, Vol-II

Government of Odisha, Works Department
Office Memorandum
File No.07556900042013 (Pt-II)-7885 /W, Dated, 23.07.2013.

Sub:- Executive instructions regarding calling for and acceptance of tenders in e-Procurement.

1. This office memorandum consists of the procedural requirement of e-procurement and shall be made part of the "Detailed Tender Call Notice or Instruction to Bidder for all works" tenders hoisted in the portal.
2. The e-procurement portal of Government of Odisha is <https://tendersodisha.gov.in>.
3. Use of valid Digital Signature Certificate of appropriate class (Class II or Class III) issued from registered certifying authorities (CA) as stipulated by Controller of Certifying Authorities (CCA), Government of India such as n-Code, Sify, TCS, MTNL, e-Mudhra is mandatory for all users.
4. The DSC issued to the Department users is valid for the period of two years only. All the Department users are responsible to revalidate their DSC prior to expiry.
5. For all purpose the server time displayed in the e-Procurement portal shall be the time to be followed by all the users.
6. Government after careful consideration have decided to hoist all tenders costing 10 lakhs or above in the e-procurement portal. This will be applicable across all Engineering Departments such as Works Department, Department of Water Resources, Rural Development and Housing & Urban Development Department. Government of Odisha also welcomes hoisting of tenders by any other departments, authority, corporations, local bodies etc. of the State with prior approval from Works Department, Works Department is the Nodal Department for the implementation of e-Procurement in the State.
7. The e-procurement shall be operated compliant to relevant provisions of OGFR/ OPWD Code/ Accounts Code/ Government statutes including any amendments brought from time to time to suit to the requirement of the best national practice.
8. Registration in the e-procurement portal is without levy of any charges but Government reserves the right to levy any charges for such value added services in future.
9. Contractor not registered with Government of Odisha, can participate in the e-Procurement after necessary enrolment in the portal but have to subsequently register themselves with the appropriate registering authority of the State Government before award of the work as per prevalent registration norms of the State.
10. For the role management "Department" is the Administrative Department, Organisation or wing is the Chief Engineer or highest tender accepting authority or equivalent officer, Division is the Executive Engineer or equivalent Officer and Sub-division is the Assistant Engineer or equivalent officer.
11. The e-Procurement software assigns roles for operation of the module for specific function. The terminologies used in the portal and their respective functions in the software are as follows.
 - 11.1 Application Administrator (NIC & State Procurement Cell)
 - i. Master Management
 - ii. Nodal Officer Creation
 - iii. Report Generation
 - iv. Transfer of Officer's login ID
 - v. Blocking & unblocking of officer's and bidder's login ID.

- 11.2** Nodal Officer (At organization level not below the Executive Engineer of equivalent rank)
- Creation of Users
 - Role Assignment
 - Report Generation
 - Transfer of Officer's login ID.
 - Blocking & unblocking of officer's Login ID.
- 11.3** Procurement Officer-Publisher (Officer having tender inviting power at any level)
- Publishing of Tender
 - Publishing of Corrigendum / addendum / cancellation of Tender
 - Bid Clarification
 - Uploading of Pre-Bid minutes.
 - Report generation.
- 11.4** Procurement Officer-Administrator (Generally sub-ordinate officer to Officer Inviting Tender)
- Creation of Tender
 - Creation of Corrigendum / addendum / cancellation of Tender
 - Report generation.
- 11.5** Procurement Officer Opener (Generally sub-ordinate officer to Officer Inviting Tender)
- Opening of Bid
- 11.6** Procurement Officer Evaluator (Generally Sub-Ordinate Officer to Officer Inviting Tender)
- Evaluating Bid.
- 11.7** Procurement Officer-Auditor (Procurement Officer Publisher and / or Accounts Officer / Finance Officer)
- To take up auditing.
- 12. NOTICE INVITING BID (NIB) or INVITATION FOR BID (IFB) :**
- 12.1** The Notice Inviting Bids (NIB) and Bid documents etc., shall be in the Standard formats as applicable to conventional Bids and will be finalized / approved by the officers competent as in the case of conventional Bids.
- 12.2** The officers competent to publish NIB in case of conventional Bids will host the NIB in portal. Simultaneously, a notification should also be published in the newspapers as per existing rules preferably, in the following format, to effect economy:-
- Government of Odisha "e" procurement Notice- **CE&BM,TEL-P1-01/2026-27**
- Bid Identification No. CETEL-BOUDH-01/2026-27
- Name of the work : **"Slope Protection to the Right bank of river Tel at village Malikud of Kantamal Block under Boudh District (Working RD 54.200 km to 54.690 km)."**
- Estimated cost : **Rs 6,31,59,045 /- (Excl. GST)**
- Period of completion **18 Calendar Months**
 - Date & Time of availability of bid document in the portal **08.06.2026, 10.00 AM**
 - Last Date / Time for receipt of bids in the portal **29.06.2026, Up to 5.00 P.M.**
 - Name and address of the O.I.T **Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna**
 - Further details can be seen from the e-procurement portal "<https://tendersodisha.gov.in>".

- 12.3** The tender documents published by the Tender Inviting Officer (Procurement Officer Publisher) in the website <https://tendersodisha.gov.in> will appear in the “Latest Active Tender”. The Bidders/ Guest Users can download the Bid documents only after the due date & time of sale. The publication of the tender will be for specific period of time till the last date of submission of bids as mentioned in the ‘Notice inviting Bid’ after which the same will be removed from the list of “Latest Active Tenders”.

13. ISSUE OF ADDENDA / CORRIGENDA / CANCELLATION NOTICE :

- 13.1** The Procurement Officer Publisher (Officer Inviting Tender) shall publish any addendum/ corrigendum/ cancellation of tender in the website <http://tendersodisha.gov.in>, notice board and through paper publication and such notice shall form part of the bidding documents.
- 13.2** The system generates a mail to those bidders who have already uploaded their tenders and those bidders if they wish can modify their tenders. The bidders are required to watch the website till last date and time of bid submission for any addendum/ corrigendum/ cancellation thereof. Tender Inviting Authority is not responsible for communication failure of system generated mail.

14. CREATION AND PUBLISHING OF BID :

- 14.1** All the volumes/documents shall be uploaded in the portal by the tender creating officer (Procurement Officer Administrator) and published by the Officer Inviting Tender (Procurement Officer Publisher) using their DSCs in appropriate format so that the document is not tampered with
- 14.2** The tender document comprise the notice inviting tender, bid document/ SBD, drawings in pdf format and the schedule of quantities / BoQ in .xls format to be uploaded by the Officer Inviting Tender.
- 14.3** Procurement Officer Administrator creates tender by filling up the following forms :
- BASIC DETAILS
 - COVER CONTENT: The Procurement officer Administrator should briefly describe the name and type of documents to be uploaded by the bidder in the following format:

(a) For Single Cover/Packet:

Sl. No.	Cover Type	Document Description	Type
1	Fee / Prequal / Technical Finance	Tender cost, Bid Security Declaration, GSTIN, PAN, Contractor RC	pdf
		Affidavits, undertakings and any other document as per SBD/DTCN	pdf
		BoQ	.xls

(b) For Two Cover/Packet:

Sl. No.	Cover Type	Document Description	Type
1	Fee / Prequal / Technical ...	Tender cost, Bid Security Declaration, GSTIN, PAN, Contractor RC	.pdf
		Affidavits, undertakings and any other document as per SBD/DTCN	.pdf
2	Finance	BoQ	.xls
		Special condition, if any, specifically mentioned by Officer Inviting Tender	.pdf

- iii. TENDER DOCUMENT: The Procurement officer Administrator should upload the NIT in .pdf format.
- iv. WORK ITEM DETAILS.
- v. FEE DETAILS: The Procurement Officer Administrator should mention the cost of tender paper and EMD amount as laid down in DTCN/SBD.
- vi. CRITICAL DATES: The Procurement officer Administrator should mention the critical dates of tender such as publishing date, document download start date & end date, seek clarification start date & end date (optional), bid submission start date & closing date, bid opening date as per DTCN/SBD.
- vii. BID OPENER SELECTION: The Procurement Officer creator can select two three / four bid openers for a particular bid. If required the bid openers can also be selected within an organization from other procurement units (Circles / Divisions).
- viii. WORK ITEM DOCUMENTS: The Procurement Officer Administrator should upload the digitally signed tender document (SBD/DTCN) or any other addition document/drawings in .pdf format and Bill of Quantities in .xls format.
- ix. PUBLISHING OF TENDER: The Procurement Officer Publisher shall publish the tender using his/her DSC after detail scrutiny of the fields created and documents uploaded by the Procurement Officer Administrator. Procurement Officer Publisher can publish tenders for multiple procurement units using multiple DSCs procured for each post separately. After being relieved from the additional charges he has to surrender the additional DSCs to the Nodal Officer of the concerned organization.

15. PARTICIPATION IN BID:

- 15.1 PORTAL REGISTRATION:** The Contractor/Bidder intending to participate in the bid is required to register in the portal using his/her active personal/official e-mail ID as his/her Login ID and attach his/her valid Digital signature certificate (DSC) to his/her unique Login ID. He/ She has to submit the relevant information as asked for about the firm/contractor. The portal registration of the bidder/firm is to be authenticated by the State Procurement Cell after verification of original valid certificates / documents such as (i) PAN and (ii) Registration Certificate (RC) / GSTIN (for procurement of goods) of the concerned bidder. The time period of validity in the portal is at par with validity of RC / GSTIN Registration Certificate. Any change of information by the bidder is to be re-authenticated by the State Procurement Cell. After successful authentication bidder can participate in the online bidding process.
- 15.1.1** Bidders participating through Joint Venture shall declare the authorized signatory through Memorandum of Understanding duly registered and enroll in the portal in the name and style of the Joint venture Company. It is mandatory that the DSC issued in the name of the authorized signatory is used in the portal.
- 15.1.2** Any third party/company/person under a service contract for operation of e-Procurement system in the State or his/their subsidiaries or their parent companies shall be ineligible to participate in the procurement process that are undertaken through the e-Procurement system irrespective of who operates the system.
- 15.2 LOGGING TO THE PORTAL:** The Contractor/Bidder is required to type his/her Login ID and password. The system will again ask to select the DSC and confirm it with the password of DSC as a second stage authentication. For each login, a user's DSC will be validated against its date of validity and also against the Certificate Revocation List (CRL) of respective CAs stored in system database. The system checks the unique Login ID, password and DSC combination and authenticates the login process for use of portal.
- 15.3 DOWNLOADING OF BID:** The bidder can download the tender of his choice and save it in his system and undertake the necessary preparatory work off-line and upload the completed tender at his convenience before the closing date and time of submission.
- 15.4 CLARIFICATION ON BID:** The bidder may ask question related to tender online in the e-procurement portal using his/her DSC; provided the questions are raised within the period of

seeking clarification as mentioned in tender call notice/Bid. The Officer Inviting the Bid / Procurement Officer-Publisher will clarify queries related to the tender.

15.5 PREPARATION OF BID:

15.5.1 The bids may consist of general arrangements drawings or typical or any other drawings relevant to the work for which bid has been invited. Bidder may download these drawings and takeout print for detail study and preparation of his bid. Any other drawings and documents pertaining to the works are available with the Officer Inviting the tender/bid. The bid will be open for inspection by the bidders.

15.5.2 The Bidder shall go through the Bid carefully and list the documents those are asked for submission. He shall prepare all documents including cost of Bid Document, Bid Security, Declaration form, Price bid etc. and store in the system.

15.6 PAYMENT OF EMD/BID SECURITY AND COST OF BID DOCUMENTS :

15.6.1 The Bidder shall furnish, as part of his Bid, a Bid security for the amount mentioned under NIT/Contract Data. The bidder shall scan all the written/printed pages of the bid security and upload the same in portable document format (PDF) to the system in designated place of the technical BID. Furnishing scanned copy of such documents is mandatory otherwise his/her bid shall be declared as non-responsive and liable for rejection.

15.6.2 The EMD or Bid Security payable along with the bid is 1% of the estimated contract value (ECV) or as mentioned in the bid document. The validity period of the EMD or Bid Security shall be as mentioned in the bid document. Any bid not accompanied by an acceptable Bid Security and not secured as indicated in the bid document shall be rejected as non-responsive. The bid security shall be retained till such time the successful bidder furnishes Initial Security Deposit (ISD) or Performance Security acceptable to the Officer Inviting the Bid. Failure of the successful Bidder to comply with the requirements shall constitute sufficient grounds for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security. The Bid security in the form of FD shall be from a Nationalized Bank valid for a period of 45 days beyond the validity of the bid. Bid security in other form is acceptable if the bid documents provides for it.

15.6.3 The Fixed Deposit / Bank Guarantee or any other form as mentioned in detailed tender call notice in respect of Earnest Money Deposit / Bid Security and the Bank Draft in respect of cost of Bid are to be scanned and up loaded in portable document format (PDF) along with the bid.

15.6.4 The tender accepting authority will verify the originals of all the scanned documents of the successful lowest bidder only within 5 days of opening of the tender. In the eventuality of failure on the part of the lowest successful bidder to produce the original documents, he will be debarred in future from participating in tender for 3 years and will be black listed by the competent authority. In such a situation, successful L-2 bidder will be required to produce his original documents for consideration of his tender at the negotiated rate equal to L1 bidder.

15.6.5 Contractor exempted from payment of EMD will be able to participate in the tender directly by uploading documentary evidences towards his eligibility for such exemption.

15.6.6 Government of Odisha has been actively considering integrating e-payment gateway in to the portal for payment of Cost of Bid and Bid Security/ Earnest Money Deposit. The process of using e-payment gateway shall be issued separately after it is established.

16. SUBMISSION OF BID :

16.1 The bidder shall carefully go through the tender and prepare the required documents. The bid shall have a Technical Bid & a Financial Bid. The Technical bid generally consist of cost of Bid documents, EMD/ Bid Security, PAN, GSTIN Registration Certificate, Registration Certificate, Affidavits, Profit Loss statement, Joint venture agreement, List of similar nature of works, work in hand, list of machineries, and any other information required by OIT. The Financial Bid shall consist of the Bill of Quantities (BOQ) and any other price related information / undertaking including rebates.

16.2 Bidders are to submit only the original BoQ (in .xls format) uploaded by Procurement Officer Publisher (Officer Inviting Tender) after entering the relevant fields without any alteration /

deletion / modification. Multiple BoQ submission by bidder shall lead to cancellation of bid. In case of item rate tender, bidders shall fill in their rates other than zero value in the specified cells without keeping it blank. In the percentage rate tender the bidder quoting zero percentage is valid and will be taken at par with the estimated rate of the work put to tender.

- 16.3** The bidder shall upload the scanned copy/copies of document in support of eligibility criteria and qualification information in prescribed format in Portable Document Format (PDF) to the portal in the designated locations of Technical Bid.
- 16.4** The bidder shall write his name in the space provided in the specified location in the Protected Bill of Quantities (BoQ) published by the Officer Inviting Tender. The bidder shall type rates in figure only in the rate column of respective item(s) without any blank cell in the rate column in case of item rate tender and type percentage excess or less up to two decimal place only in case of percentage rate tender.
- 16.5** The bidder shall log on to the portal with his / her DSC and move to the desired tender for up loading the documents in appropriate place one by one simultaneously checking the documents.
- 16.5.1** Bids cannot be submitted after due date and time. The bids once submitted cannot be viewed, retrieved or corrected. The Bidder should ensure correctness of the bid prior to uploading and take print out of the system generated summary of submission to confirm successful uploading of bid. The bids cannot be opened even by the OIT or the Procurement Officer Publisher / opener before the due date and time of opening.
- 16.5.2** Each process in the e-procurement is time stamped and the system can detect the time of log in of each user including the Bidder.
- 16.5.3** The Bidder should ensure clarity/legibility of the document uploaded by him to the portal.
- 16.5.4** The system shall require all the mandatory forms and fields filled up by the contractor during the process of submission of the bid/tender.
- 16.5.5** The bidder should check the system generated confirmation statement on the status of the submission.
- 16.5.6** The Bidder should upload sufficiently ahead of the bid closure time to avoid traffic rush and failure in the network.
- 16.5.7** The Tender Inviting Officer is not responsible for any failure, malfunction or breakdown of the electronic system used during the e-procurement process.
- 16.5.8** The Bidder is required to upload documents related to his eligibility criteria and qualification information and Bill of Quantity duly filled in. It is not necessary for the part of the Bidder to upload the drawings and the other Bid documents (after signing) while uploading his bid. It is assumed that the bidder has referred all the drawings and documents uploaded by the Officer Inviting the Bid.
- 16.5.9** The Bidder will not be able to submit his bid after expiry of the date and time of submission of bid (server time). The date and time of bid submission shall remain unaltered even if the specified date for the submission of bids declared as a holiday for the Officer Inviting the Bid.
- 16.6** **SIGNING OF BID:** The 'online bidder' shall digitally sign on all statements, documents, certificates uploaded by him, owing responsibility for their correctness / authenticity as per IT ACT 2000. If any of the information furnished by the bidder is found to be false / fabricated / bogus, his EMD/Bid Security shall stand forfeited and his registration in the portal shall be blocked and the bidder is liable to be blacklisted.

17. SECURITY OF BID SUBMISSION:

- 17.1** All bid uploaded by the Bidder to the portal will be encrypted.
- 17.2** The encrypted Bid can only be decrypted / opened by the authorized openers on or after the due date and time.

18. RESUBMISSION AND WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS :

18.1 Resubmission of bid by the bidders for any number of times before the final date and time of submission is allowed.

18.2 Resubmission of bid shall require uploading of all documents including price bid afresh.

18.3 If the bidder fails to submit his modified bids within the pre-defined time of receipt, the system shall consider only the last bid submitted.

18.4 The bidder should avoid submission of bid at the last moment to avoid system failure or malfunction of internet or traffic jam or power failure etc.

18.5 The Bidder can withdraw his bid before the closure date and time of receipt of the bid by uploading scanned copy of a letter addressing to the procurement Officer Publisher (Officer Inviting Tender) citing reasons for withdrawal. The system shall not allow any withdrawal after expiry of the closure time of the bid.

19. OPENING OF THE BID :

19.1 Bid opening date and time is specified during tender creation or can be extended through corrigendum. Bids cannot be opened before the specified date & time.

19.2 All bid openers have to log-on to the portal to decrypt the bid submitted by the bidders.

19.3 The bidders & guest users can view the summary of opening of bids from any system. Contractors are not required to be present during the bid opening at the opening location if they so desire.

19.4 In the event of the specified date of bid opening being declared a holiday for the Officer Inviting the Bid, the bids will be opened at the appointed time on the next working day.

19.5 Combined bid security for more than one work is not acceptable.

19.6 The electronically submitted bids may be permitted to be opened by the predefined Bid opening officer from their new location if they are transferred after the issue of Notice inviting Bid and before bid opening. Further, action on bid documents shall be taken by the new incumbent of the post.

19.7 In case of non-responsive tender the officer inviting tender should complete the e-Procurement process by uploading the official letter for cancelled / re-tender.

20. EVALUATION OF BID :

20.1 All the opened bids shall be downloaded and printed for taking up evaluation. The officer authorized to open the tender shall sign and number on each page of the documents downloaded and furnish a certificate that "the documents as available in the portal containing of pages".

20.2 The bidder may be asked in writing / online (in their registered e-mail ids) to clarify on the uploaded documents provided in the Technical Bid, if necessary, with respect to any doubts or illegible documents. The Officer Inviting Tender may ask for any other document of historical nature during Technical Evaluation of the tender. Provided in all such cases, furnishing of any document in no way alters the Bidder's price bid. Non submission of legible documents may render the bid non-responsive. The authority inviting bid may reserve the right to accept any additional document.

20.3 The bidders will respond in not more than 7 days of issue of the clarification letter, failing which the bid of the bidder will be evaluated on its own merit.

20.4 The Technical evaluation of all the bids shall be carried out as per information furnished by Bidders.

20.5 The Procurement Officer-Evaluators; will evaluate bid and finalize list of responsive bidders.

20.6 The financial bids of the technically responsive bidders shall be opened on the due date of opening. The Procurement Officer-Openers shall log on to the system in sequence and open the financial bids.

20.6.1 The Financial Bid will be opened on the notified date & time in the presence of bidders or their authorized representative who wish to be present.

20.6.2 At the time of opening of “Financial Bid”, bidders whose technical bids were found responsive will be opened.

20.6.3 The responsive bidders’ name, bid prices, item wise rates, total amount of each item in case of item rate tender and percentage above or less in case of percentage rate tenders will be announced.

20.6.4 Procurement Officer-Openers shall sign on each page of the downloaded BoQ and the Comparative Statement and furnish a certificate to that respect.

20.6.5 Bidder can witness the principal activities and view the documents/summary reports for that particular work by logging on to the portal with his DSC from anywhere.

20.6.6 System provides an option to Procurement Officer Publisher for reconsidering the rejected bid with the approval of concerned Chief Engineer / Head of Department.

21. NEGOTIATION OF BIDS :

21.1 For examination, evaluation and comparison of bids, the officer inviting the bid may, at his discretion, as the lowest bidder for clarification of his rates including reduction of rate on negotiation and breakdown of unit rates.

22. NOTIFICATION OF AWARD AND SIGNING OF AGREEMENT:

22.1 The Employer/Engineer-in-Charge shall notify acceptance of the work prior to expiry of the validity period by cable, telex or facsimile or e-mail confirmed by registered letter. This Letter of Acceptance will state the sum that the Engineer-in-Charge will pay the contractor in consideration of execution & completion of the Works by the contractor as prescribed by the contract & the amount of Performance Security and Additional Performance Security required to be furnished. The issue of the letter of acceptance shall be treated as closure of the Bid process and commencement of the contract.

22.2 The Contractor after furnishing the required acceptable Performance Security & Additional Performance Security, “Letter to proceed” or “Work Order” shall be issued by the Engineer-in-Charge with copy thereof to the Procurement Officer –Publisher. The Procurement Officer-Publisher shall upload the summary and declare the process as complete.

22.3 If the L-1 bidder does not turn up for agreement after finalization of the tender, then he shall be debarred from participation in bidding for three years and action will be taken to blacklist the contractor. Besides the consortium / JV / firm where such an agency / firm already happens to be or is going to be a partner/member/proprietor, he/they shall neither be allowed for participation in bidding for three years nor his/their application will be considered for registration and action will be initiated to blacklist him / them. In that case the L-2 bidder, if fulfils other required criteria, would be called for drawing agreement for execution of work subject to condition that the L-2 bidder negotiates at par with the rate quoted by the L-1 bidder, otherwise the tender will be cancelled.

23. BLOCKING OF PORTAL REGISTRATION:

23.1 If the Registration Certificate of the Contractor is cancelled / suspended by the registering authority/ blacklisted by the competent authority his portal registration shall be blocked automatically on receipt of information to that effect.

23.2 The portal registration blocked in the ground mentioned in the above Para-23.1 shall be unblocked automatically in receipt of revocation order of cancellation / suspension / blacklisting from the concerned authority.

23.3 The Officer Inviting Tender shall make due inquiry and issue show cause notice to the concerned contractor who in turn shall furnish his reply, if any, within a fortnight from the date of issue of show cause notice. Thereafter the Officer Inviting Tender is required to issue an intimation to the defaulting bidder about his unsatisfactory reply and recommend to the Chief Manager (Tech.) for

blocking of portal registration within 10 days of intimation to the defaulting bidder regarding his unsatisfactory reply with intimation to the Registering Authority and concerned Chief Engineer/ Heads of Office if any of the following provisions are violated.

23.3.1 Fails to furnish original Technical / Financial (Tender Paper Cost, EMD/Bid Security) instruments before the designated officer within the stipulated date and time.

23.3.2 Backs out from the bid on any day after the last date of receipt of tender till expiry of the bid validity period.

23.3.3 Fails to execute the agreement within the stipulated date.

23.3.4 If any of the information furnished by the bidder is found to be false / fabricated / bogus. Accordingly, the Officer Inviting Tender shall recommend to the Chief Manager (Tech.), State Procurement Cell, Odisha for blocking of portal registration of bidder and simultaneously action shall also be initiated by OFFICER INVITING TENDER for blacklisting as per Appendix – XXXIV of OPWD Code, Volume-II.

24. GUIDELINES FOR UNBLOCKING OF PORTAL REGISTRATION :

24.1 UNBLOCKING OF PORTAL REGISTRATION:

Unblocking of portal registration of a contractor shall be done by a Committee consisting of the following members.

EIC (Civil)-cum-CPO,	-	Chairman
Engineer-in-Chief (WR)	-	Member
Concerned Chief Engineer	-	Member
Sr. Manager (Finance), SPC	-	Member
Officer Inviting Tender	-	Member
Chief Manager (Technical), SPC	-	Convener

24.2 The Chief Manager (Tech), State Procurement Cell will be the convener and he will maintain all records for this purpose. The Committee shall meet not less than once in a month if required & shall consider the recommendation of the officer inviting tender for unblocking of portal registration. The quorum of the meeting will be four.

24.3 The minimum period of blocking of Portal Registration shall in no case be less than 90 days. After blocking of Portal Registration, the Contractor whose Portal Registration has been blocked may file application to the concerned officer inviting tender showing sufficient ground for unblocking of his portal registration along with a Treasury Challan showing deposit of Rs. 10,000/- (Rupees ten thousand) only (non-refundable) under the head of accounts '0059-Public Works' as processing fees. The officer inviting tender shall forward the application filed by the contractor to the Chief Manager (Tech), State Procurement Cell.

24.4 On receipt of recommendation from the concerned Chief Engineer along with the copy of challan as mentioned above, the Chief Manager (Tech) being the member Convener of the Committee shall place in the case before the Committee for examination and taking a decision in this regard. After examination the Committee may recommend for unblocking of the portal registration of said contractor if the Committee is satisfied that the fault committed by the Contractor is either unintentional or done for the first time.

24.5 After scrutiny by the State Procurement Cell if it is found that the portal registration of a contractor has been blocked for the 2nd time the Chief Manager (Tech), SPC may not consider his case to be placed before the Committee and may advise the concerned officer inviting tender to issue show cause notice to the contractor asking him to explain as to why his portal registration shall not remain blocked. On receipt of show cause reply from the contractor the officer inviting tender shall examine the same & if considered proper he may report to the Chief Manager (Tech), SPC along with his views

furnishing the copy of the show cause reply for placement of the same before the Committee for taking a decision in respect of blocking/ unblocking. If the Committee found that the contractor is in habit of committing such fault again and again intentionally the committee may advice the concerned officer inviting tender to initiate proceeding for blacklisting as per the existing rule.

1. These amendments shall take effect from the date of issue of the order.
2. This amendment is an addition to the existing provision and will be placed below Appendix-IX to OPWD Code, Vol-II.
3. Accordingly Officer Memorandum No.1027 dt.24.01.2009 stands modified.

25. For the purpose of estimate the approved quarry lead is to be provided judiciously. Engineers in charges would be responsible for ensuring the quality of the materials supplied. The contractors would however be responsible for procurement of materials from authorized sources of procurement for the purpose of billing. Besides the bidder would be required to submit the details of quarry for procurement while submitting the bids.

26. If L1 bidder does not turn up for agreement after finalization of the tender then he shall be debarred from participation in bidding for three years and action will be taken to blacklist the contractor in that case the L2 bidder, if fulfils, other required criteria would be called for drawing agreement for execution of work subject to the condition that L2 bidder negotiates at per with the rate quoted by the L1 bidder otherwise the tender will be cancelled. In case a contractor is black listed, it will be widely publicized and intimated to all departments of Government and also to Govt. of India agencies working in the state.

27. Additional Performance Security (As per Works Department OM No.173 dt. 03.01.2026) shall be obtained from the bidder when the bid amount is less than estimated cost put to the tender. In such an event, only the successful bidder who has quoted less bid price / rates than the estimated cost put to tender shall have to furnish the Additional Performance Security as per the following rate. Additional performance security shall be taken on an incremental basis from the selected bidder for low bid prices in the project works as under.

(I) **Where the bid price is below 0% but not below 10% of the project cost put to bid**, no additional performance guarantee/security percentage is required.

(II) **Where the bid price is below 10% but not below 20% of the project cost put to bid**, the additional performance guarantee/security percentage shall be incremented by 0.1% for every percentage of bid price below 10% of the project cost put to bid starting at 11% with the additional bid performance guarantee being 0.1% and this additional performance guarantee percentage shall be applied on the bid price.

(III) **Where the bid price is 20% or more below of the project cost put to bid**, the additional performance guarantee percentage shall be incremented by 0.2% for every percentage of bid price below 20% of the project cost put to bid in additional to 1% of the bid price and this additional performance guarantee percentage shall be applied on the bid price.

(IV) The additional performance guarantee percentage shall be rounded off to the next lower percentage based on whether the decimal point of the percentage of bid price is below 0.5% or next higher percentage based on whether the decimal point of the percentage of bid price is 0.5% or more.

(V) The additional performance security shall be treated as part of the performance security.

(VI) Justification for abnormally low bids shall be scrutinized by the Departmental Technical Committee and recommended to the competent authority of the Administrative Department for the approval of the Additional Performance Security (APS). An abnormally low bid is one in which the Bid price, in combination with other elements of the Bid, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Bidder to perform the contract at the offered price. Procuring Entity may, in such cases, seek written clarifications from the Bidder, including detailed price analyses of its Bid price in relation to scope, schedule, resource mobilization, allocation of risks and responsibilities, and any other requirements of the bid document. If, after evaluating the price analyses, the procuring entity determines that the Bidder has substantially failed to demonstrate its capability to deliver the contract at the offered price, the Procuring Entity may reject the Bid/Proposal. However, it would not be advisable to fix a normative percentage below the estimated cost,

which would automatically be considered as an abnormally low bid.

If more than one bid is quoted (decimal up to two numbers will be taken for all practical purposes), either at the estimated cost put to tender or less than the estimated cost put to tender, the tender accepting Authority will finalize the tender through a transparent lottery system, where all the concerned bidders/ their authorized representatives, the concerned SE/EE of the concerned Division and Divisional Accounts Officer (DAO) will remain present.

If the rate quoted by the SC and ST Category Contractors comes to the rate. quoted by the L1 bidder (decimal up to two numbers will be taken for all practical purposes) after availing 10% price preference as per Para 2 of Works Department Resolution No.27748 dated 11.10.1977, the tender shall be finalized by the tender accepting authority through a transparent lottery system along with other categories of contractors.

28. For works above values Rs 5.00 Lakh in civil works and work value above Rs 1.00 Lakh in electrical/PH works the J.E S & A.E will be required to submit bill for each ongoing work on 20th or next working day of every month to the concerned EE. The E.E. on receipt of the bill will take steps for payment of the same by 30th or the next working day during the month. The E.E in charge of the Division will furnish a certificate to the chief engineer with copy to the concerned SE that the bills for all ongoing month have been paid failing action will be initiated against the erring officer.

29. Before acceptance of tender the successful bidder will be required to submit a work program me and milestone basing on the financial achievement so as to complete the work within the stipulated time and in case of failure on the part of the agency to achieve the milestone liquidated damage will be imposed.

30. The single tender received in the first call shall be cancelled without opening the bid. The acceptance of the single tender received even after retendering should have prior approval of next higher authority.

When in response to a notice calling for tenders, only a single tender received in first time, the tender shall be cancelled without opening of the bid and fresh tender be invited publicly. If single tender is received, even after retendering then the approval of the next higher authority should be obtained, if the tender is otherwise in order and acceptable.

31. If the rate quoted by the SC and ST category contractors comes to 14.99% (decimals up to two numbers will be taken for all practical purposes) less than the estimated cost, the tender shall be finalized by the tender accepting authority through the transparent lottery system along with other category of contractors whose rates are 14.99% less than the estimated cost.price preference is not admissible as per Works Department Resolution No. 16262 dated 30.10.2018

32. "Additional Performance Security" shall be obtained from the bidder when the bid amount is less than the estimated cost put to tender. In such an event, only the successful bidder who has quoted less bid price /rates than the estimated cost put to tender shall have to furnish the APS **as per the Rate of Addl Performance Security (APS) fixed by the State Government issued vide Works Department Office Memorandum No 173 dt.03.01.2026** in shape of Term Deposit Receipt pledged in favour of Divisional Officer (i.e.Executive **Engineer, Boudh Irrigation Division,Boudh**)/ Bank Guarantee in favour of Divisional Officer (i.e. Executive **Engineer, Boudh Irrigation Division,Boudh**) from any Nationalized Bank in India counter guaranteed by its local branch at Bhubaneswar within seven days of issue of Letter of Acceptance (LoA) by the **Divisional Officer** (by e-mail) to the successful bidder, otherwise the bid of the successful bidder shall be cancelled and the Earnest Money Deposit/ Bid Security shall be forfeited. Further, proceeding for blacklisting shall be initiated against bidder. (As per O.M. File No. 14459/W, dated 20.09.2018 of Amendment to Para-3.5.5(v) of the OPWD Code, Volume-I.

SECTION – 6

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

SECTION - 1

GENERAL INFORMATION

1 Description of work to be executed

“Flood Protection Work at the right bank of river Salki near village Balasinga GP of Boudh block. (Working RD 18400 m to 19100 m).”

2. Location of Work site:

The site is situated in **Boudh district**. The materials can be brought from approved quarry.

3. Transport Communication Facilities

The contractor has to make arrangement to transport all his construction equipments, construction Materials and labour to work site at his own cost.

4. Climate

The Project area has moderated climate with mean temperature from 18⁰C to 42⁰C during summer month. The rainy season is generally confined to four months from 15th June to 15th October.

5. Availability of Labour:

Both Semi- Skilled & unskilled labour required for the work are available in project area and it is preferable to engage local labourer, However the Contractor must make his own arrangements for labour/machineries/equipments.

6. Nearest Town:

The nearest town to the work site is **Sonepur**

7. Availability of petrol, Diesel and other lubricants :

The nearest petrol pumps for procurement of petrol, diesel and other lubricants are available at **Boudh**. The contractor shall make his own arrangement for procurement of same at his own cost required for the machineries and equipments engaged for the work.

8. Electricity Supply :

Electricity is available at the nearest village. The Contractor shall make his own arrangement for extension of electric connection at his own cost if so required by him.

9. Housing Facilities :

Private house may or may not available in the vicinity of the work site. The Contractor shall make his own arrangement for housing the Labourres, workers and staff at the work site.

10. Medical Aid :

The nearest Health Centre available at **Boudh** . However, the Contractor shall make first aid arrangement at his own cost in accordance with rule and regulations of prevailing Labour Act.

11. **Post, Telegraph & Telephones: Boudh**

Post, Telephones & Fax are available at

12. **Source of Fund** :

GENERAL SPECIFICATION

The terms, the Indian Standard Specification herein after referred to as BIS as used therein, means the relevant Bureau of Indian Standard codes with all amendments published up to date. A statement of relevant BIS is applicable to this contest is enclosed.

LIST OF INDIAN STANDARDS

Sl. No.	Short Title	B.I.S Number/ year/ Reaffirmed year
(I) <u>CEMENT</u>		
1.	Specification to ordinary and Low heat Portland cement	269-1989
2.	Specification for Portland Pozzolana Cement	1489-1991
3.	Portland Slag Cement (Third revision)	455-1989
4.	Method for physical tests for hydraulic cement (Reaffirmed 1980)	4031-1996
5.	Method of Chemical analysis for hydraulic cement (First revision)	4032-1990
6.	Rapid hardening Portland cement	8041-1978
7.	Hydrophobic Portland cement	8043-1978
8.	High Strength ordinary Portland cement	8112-1976
(II) <u>AGGREGATES</u>		
1.	Specification for coarse and fine Aggregates from natural source for concrete	383-1997
2.	Specification for sand for masonry mortars	2116-1998
3.	Method of Tests for aggregates for concrete	2385-1997 (Part I to Part IV)
4.	Standard sand for testing of cement (First revision) with amendment 1 and 2 Reaffirmed 1980	650-1991
5.	Methods for sampling of aggregates for concrete	2430 -1969
6.	Method of test for determining aggregates impact value of soft coarse aggregates	5640-1970
(III) <u>STEEL</u>		
1.	Code of practice for bending and fixing of bars	2502-1990
2.	Specification for cold worked steel deformed bars for concrete reinforcement	1786-1995
3.	Code of practice for welding of MS Bars used for reinforced concrete construction.	2751-1966
4.	Code for practice for use of Metal arc welding for general construction of mild steel	818-1989
5.	Deformed bars for concrete reinforcement hot rolled mild steel and medium tensile steel (Revised)	1139-1966
6.	Recommendations for detailing of reinforcement in reinforced concrete works	5525-1990
7.	Specification for Mild Steel and medium tensile steel Bars for Concrete reinforcement.	432-1995 (Part I)
8.	Code for practice for safety and health requirement in Electric and Gas welding and cutting operations	818-1968
9.	Code for practice for fire precautions in welding and cutting operation.	3016-1965
10.	Measurement of building and Civil Engineering works, method part VIII steel work and iron work	1200-1997 (Part VIII)
11.	Code of procedure for manual or metal ARC and welding of Mild steel	823-1964
12.	Specification for filler rods and wires for gas welding	1278-1972
13.	Recommendations for welding cold worked steel bars for reinforced concrete construction	9417-1979
14.	Hard drawn steel wire fabrics for concrete reinforcement	1566-1995
(IV) <u>CONCRETE</u>		
1.	Method of Measurement of building and Civil Engineer works Part-II cement concrete works.	1200-1997 (Part-II)
2.	Code of practice for plain and reinforced concrete	456-2000
3.	Specification for pre cast concrete coping blocks.	5751-1997

4.	Methods of tests for strength of concrete	516-1999
5.	Code of practice for laying in situ cement concrete lining on canals	3873-1993
6.	Specification for Admixtures for concrete	9103-1999
7.	Method of Test for Autoclaved cellular concrete products.	6441-1977-73 (Part-I to IX)
8.	Method of Sampling and Analysis of concrete	1199-1999
9.	Specification of Batch type concrete mixtures	1791-1963
10.	General requirements for Concrete Vibrators immersion type	2505-1999
11.	Specification for concrete vibrating tables	2514-1963
12.	Method of test for permeability of cement mortar & concrete	3085-1997
13.	Specification for fly ash for use as pozzolana as admixture for Concrete	3812-1999 Part-II)
14.	Specification for Portable swing weigh batch for concrete (single and double bucket type)	2722-1964
15.	Code of practice for installation of joints in concrete pavements	6509-1995
16.	Code of practice for general construction of plain and reinforced concrete for dams and other massive structures	457-1991
17.	General requirement for concrete vibrator screed board type (First revision)	2506-1990
18.	Code of practice for concrete structures for shortage of liquids	3370(Part-1 to 4)
19.	Code of practice for use of immersion vibrator for consolidating concrete (First revision)	3558-1999
20.	Method for testing performance of batch type concrete mixer	4634-1990
21.	From vibrators for concrete	4656-1991
22.	Concrete batching and mixing plant	4925-1991
23.	Ready mixed concrete (First revision)	4926-2003
24.	Code of practice for sealing joints in concrete lining on canals	5256-1998
25.	Vibrating plate compactor	5889-1994
26.	Concrete transit mixer and agitator	5892-1991
27.	Concrete pavers	7245-1991
28.	Concrete slump test apparatus	7320-1999
29.	Method of making curing and determining compressive strength of accelerated cured concrete test specimen	9013-1999
(V)	<u>EARTH WORK</u>	
1.	Method of Measurement of building and Civil Engineering Works Part I, Earthwork.	1200-1997 (Part-I)
2.	Safety code for piling and other deep foundations	5121-1995
3.	Code of practice for Design installation, observation and Maintenance of uplift pressure pipes for Hydraulic structures on permeable foundation.	6532-1991
4.	Safety code for excavation works	3764-1996
5.	Code of practice for protection of slope for Reservoir embankment	8237-1997
6.	Code of practice for earth work on canals	4701-1995
7.	Guidelines for lining of canals in expansive soils	9451-1991
8.	Method of test for soils Part-II Determination of water concrete	2720-1973 (Part-II)
9.	Method of test for soils Determination of water content dry density relation using light compaction.	2720-1995 (Part-VII)
10.	Method of test for soils determination of dry density of soils in place by the sand replacement method	2720-1995 (Part-XXVIII)
11.	Method of test for soils determination of dry density of soils in place by the core cutter method	2720-1995 (Part-XXIX)
12.	Classification and identification of soils for general	1498-1997
13.	Safety code for blasting and related drilling operation with Amendment No. I (Reaffirmed 1978)	4081-1995
14.	Portable Pneumatic drilling machine (First revision)	5441-1991
15.	General requirement for black hold drilling rigs	7209-1991
16.	Safety code for working with construction machinery	7293-1996
17.	Code of practice for stability analysis of earth dams	7894-1997
18.	Guidelines for design of under seepage control measures for earth and rock fill dams	8414-1999

19.	Filtration media sand and gravel	8419-1996 (Part-I)
20.	Guidelines for design of large earth and rock fill dams	8826-1998
21.	Under drainage arrangements of lined canals.	4558-1995
22.	Pre-cast cement concrete stables for canal lining	3868-1995
23.	Methods of tests of soils	2720 (Part-1 to X)
24.	Ammonium nitrate for explosive	4668-1991
25.	Method of test for commercial blasting explosives and accessories.	6609 (Part-1 to V)
26.	Detonators	7632-1990
27.	Method of load test on soils (Second revision)	1888-1997
28.	Method for standard penetration test for soil (First revision)	2131-1997
29.	Glossing of terms and symbolic relating to soil engineering.	2809-1995
30.	Method of sampling and preparation of stabilized soils for testing	4332(Part-I) 1995
31.	Test in over burden	5529 (Part-1)1969
(VI)	<u>OTHER SUBJECTS</u>	
1.	Safety code for scaffolds and ladders part I scaffolds	3696-1996
2.	Safety code for scaffolds and ladders Part 2 ladders.	3696-1996 (Part-II)
3.	Recommendation s on stacking and storage of construction materials at site.	4082-1996
4.	Plywood for general purposes (Second revision amendment 1 to 3)	303-1998
5.	Test Sieves	460-1990
6.	Code practice for under drainage of lined canals (2nd revision)	4558-1995
7.	Code of for practice for in situ permeability test	5529 (Part-1 & 2)
8.	Structural steel (Standard quality) (with amendment No.1 to 3)	IS: 226-1975
9.	Hard drawn steel wires (Third revision)	432-1982 (Part-II)
10.	Concrete pipes (with and without reinforcement) (2 nd revision)	458-1988
11.	Code of practice for lying of concrete pipes	783-1959
12.	Specification for mild steel tubes, tubular and other wrought Steel fittings Part-I mild steel tubes (fourth revision) (With Amendments No. 1 to 5)	1239-1979
13.	Hard drawn steel wire fabric for concrete reinforcement (Second revision)	1566-1995
14.	Asbestos cement pressure pipe (Second revision)	1592-1996
15.	Preformed filler for expansion test in concrete payment and structures (non extruding and resilient type)	1838-1995
16.	Cast iron detachable joints for use with asbestos cement pressure pipes.	IS:8794-1978
17.	Structural steel (Fusion welding quality) (Second revision)	IS: 2062-1999
18.	Code of practice for laying of cast iron pipe (With amendment No. I)	IS: 3114-1994
19.	Methods of testing for concrete pipes	IS 3597-2003
20.	Rubber sealing rings for gas mains water mains and sewers	IS: 5382-1969
21.	Centrifugally cast (spun) iron low pressure pipes for water gas and sewage (First revision)	IS: 6163-1978
22.	Code of practice for laying of asbestos cement pressure pipes	IS: 6530-1997
23.	Cast iron detachable joints for use with asbestos cement pressure pipes.	IS:8794-1978
24.	Other Publications: Ministry of shipping and transport Specification for Road and Bridge works No. 7900	
(VII)	<u>STONE PITCHING AND LAUNCHING APRON</u>	
1.	Methods of test for determination of strength properties of natural building stone.	IS: 1121-1998 (Part-1 to 4)
2.	Method of test determination of true specific gravity of natural building stone (First revision)	IS: 1122-1998
3.	Method of identification of natural building stone (1 st Revision)	IS: 1123-1998
4.	Method of test for determination of water absorption apparent specific gravity and porosity of natural building stone (1 st Revision)	IS: 1124-1998
5.	Method of test for determination of weathering of natural building stones (First revision)	IS: 1125-1998
6.	Method of test for determination of durability of natural building stone (First revision)	IS: 1126-1998

7.	Recommendations for dimensions and workmanship of natural building stones for masonry work (First revision)	IS: 1127-1998
8.	Recommendation of dressing of natural building stone (1 st Revision)	IS: 1129-1998
9.	Sand for plaster (First revision)	IS: 1542-1999
10.	Code of practice for construction of stone masonry	IS: 1597-1996
11.	Rubble stone masonry	IS: 1597-1996 (Part 1 to II)
12.	Method for determination of resistance to wear by abrasion of natural building stones (1 st Revision)	IS: 1706-1998
13.	Sand for masonry mortars (1 st Revision)	IS: 2116-1998
14.	Code of practice for preparation and use of masonry mortars (1 st Revision)	IS: 2250-1995
15.	Stone facing	IS: 4101-1995 (Part-I)
16.	Method of test for determination of water transmission rate by capillary action through natural building stones	IS: 4121-1998
17.	Method of test for surface softening of natural building stones by exposure to acidic atmospheres	IS: 4120-1998
18.	Methods of test for determination of permeability of natural building stones (1 st Revision)	IS: 4348-1998
19.	Method of test for toughness of natural building stones	IS: 5218-1998
20.	Gujarat State, Section 2, Engineering properties of building stones	IS: 7779-1975 (Part1/Sec.2)
21.	Recommendation practice for quarrying stones for construction purpose.	IS: 8881-1977

Notes: *In addition to the relevant BIS codes, the specifications prescribed and guidelines issued by Central water Commission for Standard Specifications shall be followed where BIS specifications are not available.*

SECTION-2

2.0 GENERAL SPECIFICATION

- 2.1 The enclosed drawing in the bid document gives broad dimensions and outline of the works to be executed through this contract. These drawings may however be revised/ modified from time to time and supplementary additional drawing may also be issued as per necessity. During the course of execution there may be changes in dimension, specifications and shape of components. These changes in the drawing can be done without in any way deviating the terms of the contract and the contractor is to execute the work as per revised drawings and specifications at the same rate as agreed upon for the work awarded under the original contract. The contractor shall do no work without proper drawings. He shall check all drawings and specifications carefully and advise the Engineer-in-charge if any error and omission are discovered where upon the Executive Engineer will prepare revised additional drawings and specifications and may be required to suit the stage of the work.
- 2.2 Where the drawings are not consistent with the text of the specifications, the text shall govern.
- 2.3 The rates shall be for finished items of works as per description in the schedule of quantities and according to drawings, specification and conditions of the contract. The rates quoted shall be for execution of finished items of work & the specifications of which confirm to the details furnished in the Agreement and provisions in Bureau of Indian Standards and shall include all general and incidental charges which will not be paid separately. Such general and incidental charges are listed in succeeding Para for the convenience of the tenderers but are not exhaustive. Omission of any such items here in but required for delivering finished items of work, shall not be plea, that such items are not covered by the rates quoted.
- 2.3.1 Formation and maintenance of haul roads including river and drainage crossings within the work site. The existing approaches and haul roads, if any, under the control of the Department may be made use of but improvement, if required, shall be done by the contractor at his own cost.
- 2.3.2 Labour and material required for the construction of reference points, bench marks, pillars, diversions, signboards, road signals etc. for setting out works shall be at contractors cost.
- 2.3.3 Scaffolding and gangways as and when required for the work will be done by the contractor at his own cost. No additional payment in this regard, will be entertained.
- 2.3.4 The rate includes all leads, lifts & delifts.
- 2.3.5 Form work complete includes cost of materials, labour, maintenance, erection dismantling and removal.
- 2.3.6 Construction of coffer dam, dewatering of any water, that may accumulate in the areas required for carrying out the items under schedule of quantities, includes the initial dewatering of the pond formed after the formation of coffer dam or any type of cross bound and all seepage that may accumulate in the area before of during construction.
- 2.3.7 Protection of the components of work during the rainy season & khariff irrigation supply shall be the responsibility of the contractor. The responsibility for the safety of the structure rests, entirely on the contractor and any damages that may occur, has to be made good by the contractor at his own cost.
- 2.4 The sequence of construction adopted by the contractor shall have to be approved by the Engineer-in-Charge.

2.5 The contractor has to make his own design for coffer dam or any type of cross bund required during course of execution. All materials for the coffer dam or cross bund shall be arranged by the contractor at his cost. The contractor shall maintain the coffer dam/cross bund till completion of the work.

2.6 Quality Control:

2.6.1 Before collecting materials required for execution of the respective items of work as laid down in the schedule of quantities and in the detailed specifications described hereafter in the subsequent sections, the contractor shall ensure that samples of materials proposed to be used are first approved by the Engineer-in-Charge. When directed the samples of materials proposed to be used should be furnished to the Departmental laboratory i.e. **Superintending Engineer, Quality Assurance Division, Balangir**

2.6.2 **All such testing charges shall be borne by the contractor.** The contractor will provide necessary assistance if required for collection of samples.

The contractor is liable to pay for any test which is not included in the agreement but required in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge during execution of the work for which no additional payment will be made to the contractor.

On the basis of satisfactory test results confirming to technical specification, collection of materials shall be started in the field. The testing of materials shall be checked in the field Laboratory by the Junior Engineer/ Assistant Engineer of the Department as well as staff of **A.R.O./ Superintending Engineer, Quality Assurance Division, Balangir**.

2.6.3 If the field test result is found unsatisfactory, the materials shall be rejected and action taken to remove the same from work site by the contractor at his own cost. In no case the defective materials shall be used in the work.

2.6.4 On receipt of notice from the Engineer-in-charge and on observation of **Superintending Engineer, Quality Assurance Division, Balangir**, the contractor will rectify the defect in stipulated period at his own cost. If the defects are not rectified in the stipulated period, the Engineer-in-charge shall assess the cost, get the defect rectified and recover the same from the dues of the contractor.

2.7 A quarry chart indicating possible source of materials may be seen in the office of the **Executive Engineer, Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh**. The contractor must however satisfy himself that materials as per required specifications and quantity are available in those quarries. No extra payment will be made due to non-availability of materials as per required specification and quantity in the quarries shown in the departmental quarry chart. The quarry chart is only an indication of source of material and the department does not accept the responsibility if the materials are not available in full quantity and quality.

2.8 No claim for carriages of water whatsoever will be entertained.

2.9 Decision regarding usefulness of excavated materials rests fully on the Engineer-in-Charge. However he may take advice of Quality Control Organisation or higher authorities if required.

SECTION-3

3.1 SETTING OUT OF WORK

3.1.1 Temporary bench marks shall be fixed at every 0.5 Km interval connecting permanent bench marks available near major structure site. The Contractor shall establish additional reference Bench Marks as may be needed at his own cost for facilitation the setting out and taking levels for measurement of work, with the approval of the Engineer-in-charge. The Bench Mark shall be marked on a concrete pillar 30cm. (L) x30cm.(b)x75cm.(d) which shall be embedded 55 cm into firm ground and projecting 20cm.above the ground. The Bench Mark pillar shall be constructed in plain cement concrete of M-10.The pillar shall be well protected from being disturbed. The RL of bench mark shall be conspicuously carved and painted on the pillar.

3.1.2 Before starting any work and during execution (if required), the contractor shall erect reference Bench Marks, reference lines and check profiles at convenient locations as per the direction of the Engineer-in-Charge. The center line of the canal and the reference line for all alignments for demarcation purpose shall be laid by dug-belling on the ground..

3.1.3 Centre line of the canal shall be marked at 30M.intervals. Profiles of canal in filling and in moderate cutting shall be marked at 50M.intervals in straight reaches and at 25M. intervals in curves.

To ensure correctness of execution, the edges of cutting, the outer toe lines of canal in filling should be marked by fixing pillars or pegs at suitable intervals or by dug belling.

3.1.4 The check profiles shall be located 15meter apart or longer as directed by the Engineer-in Charge to serve as a guide for execution on all slopes and steps to the elevations. All important levels and all reference points with respect to bench marks and reference lines shall be fixed and co-related by the contractor as per directions of the Engineer-in-Charges.

3.1.5 The zones of full cutting section, full filling section, partial cutting and filling sections shall be separated by conspicuous demarcation in the field. The curves in canal alignment shall be marked on the ground by fixing pegs at very closer intervals and joining the peg-point by dug-belling to a suitable depth. The locations of different structures indicated in construction drawing shall also be clearly marked on the ground along with the alignment of the canal. The control structure locations of off-taking canals shall also be clearly demarcated, so that unnecessary excavation or filling at these locations can be avoided. The spoil dumping zones shall clearly be demarcated in the field; these zones should be at last 2m. beyond the location of catch water drains.

3.1.6 To ensure accuracy in execution of cutting, the canal embankment, spoil banks and the structures, their layout shall be given in an appropriate manner with pegs, suitably placed.

3.2 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

3.2.1 The portion of the right-of –way where required for construction the work under these specifications shall be cleared of all tree, bushes, rubbish and other objectionable matter. Trees designated by the Engineer-in-charge shall not be cut and shall be protected form injury. Such cleared material shall be disposed off as described in sub-paragraph “C”. The clearing operation shall be in accordance with clauses 4.1, 4.1.1., 4.2 and 4.3. of I.S 4701-1982 Indian Code of Practice for earth work in canals.

3.2.2 The area described or shown on the relevant site plan shall be cleared of all obstructions, loose stones and of all kinds of rubbish. All brushwood shall be cleared and the roots grubbed up. No trees shall be cut down and removed without the instructions of the Engineer-in-Charge.

The products of the clearing shall be stacked in such place and manner as may be ordered by the Engineer-in-charge and the ground shall be left in a perfectly clean condition. All products of the clearing shall be the property of Government and shall be disposed off as per the direction of

Engineer-in-charge. All holes or hollows, whether originally existing or produced by digging up roots shall be carefully filled up with earth and leveled off, as directed.

- 3.2.3 The disposal of cleared and grubbed material shall be in accordance with clause 4.1.1 of I.S. 4701-1982 code of practice for earthwork on canals. All waste materials to be burnt shall be piled neatly in suitable condition shall be burnt completely to ashes. Piling of waste materials for burning shall be done at such a location and in such a manner as would not cause any fire risk. Necessary precaution shall be taken to prevent spreading of fires to areas beyond the limits of cleared areas.
- 3.2.4 For the clearance of light jungles, heavy jungle with or without uprooting etc., payment will be made as provided for in the tender documents. Separate payment will not be made for clearing of site and grubbing including disposal of the cleared and grubbed material required under the above paras unless and otherwise specified in the contract document. The contractor shall include the cost thereof in the price bid in the bill of quantities of the contract for the relevant finished item of work for which clearing and grubbing as mentioned in the above Para are required. No payment towards removal of small stones and boulders of size less than 0.014 cubic meter will be made, and the rate quoted for excavation will considered to include this item. However benching will be paid as separate item, per 1(one) running meter of bench at the rate provided for in the tender documents.

3.3 USE OF WATER

The Contractor shall procure and apply water all the items of works at his own cost as the same has been included in the price bid in the bill of quantities of the items of work for which the water is used.

3.4 DAMAGES BY MONSOON OR FLOOD / CYCLONE

Damages due to rain or flood or have to be made good by the Contractor till the work is handed over to the department. The responsibility for making good to the damages rests with the Contractor. No extra cost is payable for such operations and the Contractor shall, therefore, have to take all necessary precautions to protect the work done during the construction period.

3.5 PROCEDURE FOR MEASUREMENT

Before commencement of work, initial levels to indicate existing ground levels shall be taken at 15m. Intervals longitudinally along the canal alignment. The level points transversely along the cross sections shall be maximum at 5m. Intervals in flat ground and 1.5-2M. in undulating terrain. The cross sections shall be extended beyond the limits of work to a suitable distance and minimum 5 M. beyond the toe lines of slopes on both the sides. The intervals stipulated shall be made closer depending on the topography or stipulation made by the Engineer-in-Charge.

All initial levels shall be recorded in ink in the level books issued by the Engineer-in-Charge and shall be signed by the Junior Engineer/Assistant Engineer when he records the levels. The Assistant Engineers and Executive Engineer shall exercise checks strictly in accordance with the codal provisions.

Actual construction work shall not be allowed to start unless the above formalities are fulfilled. If the work is awarded to any agency, the level shall be recorded in the presence of the contractor or his

authorized agent. The contractor or his authorized agent shall sign each page of the level book/ field book in token of acceptance. These cross sections shall form the basis of all future measurements and payments. Each dimension shall be measured to the nearest 0.01m. Areas shall be computed to nearest 0.01sqm., volume shall be computed to nearest 0.01 cubic m.

3.6 All lead in manual means will mean lead up to 225 m. All lift will mean lift up to 7.5 M.

SECTION – 4

4.1 EARTH WORK – GENERAL

All works of the contract shall be executed as per the specific and relevant clause/clauses of relevant I.S. code unless otherwise specified. Materials used should confirm to the desired standards prescribed in the relevant codes. Wherever Para of I.S. code is cited in specification, it goes without saying that the latest revision of the specification subsequently, shall apply. For purpose of relevancy or otherwise of any provision of the I.S. code referred to, the decision of Engineer-in-Charge shall be final and binding.

4.2 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

- 4.2.1 The excavation shall be carried out to the lines and grades as shown on the drawings or as provided in these specifications, and all materials required to be excavated will be paid for at the applicable rates in the schedule for excavation. No additional allowance above the rates in the schedule will be paid. The classification of excavation as decided by the Engineer-in-charge is binding on the contractor. In case of dispute, the decision of superintended Engineer shall be final. Merely the use of explosive in excavation will not be considered in areas on the higher classification unless blasting is clearly necessary in the opinion of the Engineer in-charge.
- 4.2.2 The excavation may be carried out manually or mechanically and as per specification, drawing and direction of Engineer-in- Charge
- 4.2.3 The excavation in all kinds of soil and D.I. Rock shall be done according to the dimensions and grades shown on the drawing.
- 4.2.4 Blasting shall be done in such a manner as not to cause over break which in the opinion of the Engineer-in-Charge is excessive. Special care shall be taken to prevent over break or loosening of material on bottom and side slopes against which concrete lining is to be placed. Final cutting in hard rock for 45cm shall be carried out by controlled blasting or chiseling or with the help of pneumatic pavement breakers. If excavation is required to be done within 30m from the existing structure, the same shall be carried out by chiseling. The method of drilling and blasting to be resorted to for hard rock excavation shall be approved from the Engineer-in-Charge.
- 4.2.5. The excavation shall be allowed to progress from the valley ends of the reach towards the ridge in conformity with the layout given. All useful earth from excavation shall be used in for filling the banking section, with varying leads and lifts either manually or mechanically. Excavated materials which is not useful for banking or which is in excess after meting the banking requirement of the reach shall be disposed either by head load or by mechanical means or by both in spoil bank or at any specified place with all lifts and with varying leads.

- 4.2.6 The contractor shall not be entitled to any additional rate above the rates quoted in the schedule on account of the requirement for allowing additional time for drying, stock piling and rehandling the excavated material which have deposited temporarily and stockpiled.
- 4.2.7 Earthwork beyond the required design will not be paid for. **The measurement of earth should be taken after one complete rainy season or 12 ½ % voids will be taken for measurement.**
- 4.2.8 Suitable earth available from cutting will economically be utilized in filling zone. No separate payment shall be allowed.
- 4.2.9 Earth filling by mechanical means will start only after completion of earth work by head load duly permitted by Engineer-in-charge.
- 4.2.10 Unless mechanical transportation is specified, surplus earth will be deposited in the spoil bank manually with initial lead & lift after meeting the requirement of canal.

4.3 EXCAVATION OF SOIL AND DISINTEGRATED (D.I) ROCK

Excavation of soil shall comprise of all kinds of soil such as vegetable or organic soil, turf, sand, silt, loam, clay, mud, peat, black cotton soil, loose or compact moorum, soft/stiff/heavy /hard shale, stoney earth mixed with gravel having 300mm.maximum diameter in one direction. Excavation of D.I. shall comprise of soling of roads/paths, hard core, macadam surface lean concrete stone masonry brick work soft conglomerate lime stone, sand stone hand conglomerated and all types of D.I. rock, which-does not require blasting and can be quarried or split with pick axe and crow bars. If however, the contractor resorts to blasting in such strata and D.I. rocks for his convenience, no extra payment shall be made and the material shall not be classified in higher grade. Excavation for canal & side slopes are to be made as per the approved drawings, specification.

4.4 EXCAVATION OF HARD ROCK

This shall include all solid rock in place of such hardness and textures that it cannot be removed by pickaxe and crowbar or any other method until loosened by drilling, blasting and wedging. All boulders or detached pieces of solid rocks having volume greater than 3cum can be classified as hard rock when removed by blasting etc. Blasting shall be restored only after it has been certified by the Engineer-in-charge that blasting is necessary. Rock excavation shall be done as per relevant I.S. codes & following relevant safety provisions.

The excavated rock and debris so obtained shall be carried and dumped/stacked separately with varying lead at places indicated by the Engineer-in-charge. The volume shall be calculated after deduction of suitable void percentages and compared and co-related with the premeasured volume. The excavated materials shall be the property of the Department. The same shall be issued to the Contractor for the work such as pitching, filter, rock toe, masonry works etc. under this contract, if required. at the issue rate. The issue rate fixed by the department for time to time shall be applicable and binding on the contractor.

Payment for sheet hard rock shall be made as per level section (pre & finished) taken at 3m.apart with transverse levels at every 1m.apart. A closer interval for leveling may be adopted if considered necessary in the opinion of the Engineer-in-charge. Boulders having volume more than 3M³ shall be premeasured. However the excavated hard rock as measured by above method and as calculated by stack measurement (deduction voids) shall be co-related and variation worked out. The stack measurement of hard rock shall not ordinarily be less than 70% which shall be ascertained by the

Engineer-in-charge and a certificate there of shall be recorded in the measurement book. If a higher variation is found after being got verified by the Engineer-in-charge, a report shall be forwarded to the Executive Engineer for approval.

4.5 OVER EXCAVATION:

The canal shall be excavated to designed section in all kinds of soil and D.I. rock. No over excavation will be allowed. However in canal sections taken in Hard rock formation over excavation to the extent of 10cms depth on an average will be allowed and paid for in respective item. In case of over excavation due to poor geological formation certified by the Executive Engineer & approved by the Executive Engineer payments would be made for removal of such quantity only. In the canal section where expansive type of soil such as Ch type of soil is encountered and over which concrete lining can not be directly laid, the canal prism shall be over excavated to the extent as directed by the Engineer-in-charge and such over excavated section shall be filled with suitable cohesive non-swelling (CNS) type of soil to be placed in uniformly compacted layers as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. The over excavation made in such strata, filling by suitable soil, watering and compacting, will be paid under respective items at the quoted rate.

4.6 DEWATERING TRENCHES

Subsoil water met within canal excavation shall be diverted to nearby drain/nalla by cutting an open channel within the canal section to be excavated. When the drain/nalla bed is higher than the subsoil water level met with pumping shall be resorted to for dewatering below the drain /nalla bed level. In case where topography of the area is such that surface water is not possible to be drained off by excavating the channel, pumping shall be resorted to till completion of work. No separate payment shall be made for dewatering by pumping or by any other method.

4.7 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The payment shall be made on volumetric basic for the quantities excavated to the required extent. The cross sections shall be taken initially before commencement of work as stipulated in earlier Para. On completion of execution, final cross section shall be taken at the same points longitudinally and transversely. These cross section shall be marked on the initial cross sections and the quantities between initial and final cross sections shall be worked out and paid. In case of canal excavation in hard rock, cross sections shall be taken at 3M interval longitudinally with transverse levels at 1 M or closer intervals, as decided by the Engineer-in charge for initial and final sections. Isolated boulders having volume more than 3 cum. and not covered in section measurement shall be pre-measured.

4.8 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

- 4.8.1 Excavation for the foundation of structures shall be to the elevation shown on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge. So far as practicable the materials removed in excavation for structures shall be used for back fill and embankment. All trenches in soil other than rock or hard compact soil into which men enter, shall be securely shored strutted and timbered for safety and no separate payment will be allowed. All loose stones, projecting clumps of earth, pockets of materials which might come down on the workers in the trench or any condition shall be either removed or the excavated sides adequately braced and the trench suitably guarded.

When unsuitable material is encountered in the foundation for structure, the Engineer-in-Charge will direct additional excavation to remove the unsuitable materials. The additional excavation shall be refilled by selected bedding material and compacted. In excavation in rock it shall be filled by cement concrete M-7.5.

- 4.8.2 Payment for excavation for structures shall be made at the unit price per cubic meter. The rate for excavation for structures shall include the cost of all labour and materials with construction of coffer dam and other temporary construction, cost of all pumping, dewatering, cost of all other work necessary to maintain the excavation in good order during construction, cost of removing such temporary construction where required and shall include the cost of disposal of the excavated material.

4.9 BLASTING

- 4.9.1 Blasting where required shall be permitted only when proper precaution have been taken for the protection of persons and property in accordance with I.S. 4081-1967 (Indian Standard Specification for safety code for blasting and related drilling operations). While carrying out excavation, adequate precautions in accordance with I.S. 3761-1966 (Indian Standard Specifications for safety code for excavation work) shall be taken.

The contractors executing blasting operations in connection with works for purpose of quarrying stones, canal construction, excavating foundation, road works or for any other purpose shall observe the rules and precautions set forth below.

4.9.2 BLASTING WITH POWDER

Blasting operations shall be under charge of competent persons specially deputed for this purpose and be carried out during fixed hours of the day preferably during early hours, mid-day lunch hour or at the close of the working day, in the presence of competent persons. Prominent sign-board indicating the blasting timings should be put up at a number of places. The Engineer shall see that the safety precautions are taken and observed.

Red flags shall be prominently displayed and all the people except those who have actually to light the fuse must evacuate to a safe distance from the blast not less than 150 meters as a rule. Sirens shall be sounded five minutes prior to the blast with waiting note and an all clear shall be given with a long blast at the end of the operation. These sirens should be kept at different locations so as to identify the danger zones.

All fuses must be cut to the required length before being inserted into the holes. The safety fuses of the charged holes are to be lighted in the presence of the supervisor, who must see that the fuses of all holes charged have properly ignited. The number of blasts to be fired and the actual number of shots heard must be compared and the person responsible must satisfy himself by examination that all blasts have exploded before work people are permitted to approach the site. Withdrawal of a charge which has not exploded is not to be permitted, under any circumstances, but the tamping and charge should be flooded with water and the hole marked in a distinguishing manner. Another hole should be drilled at a distance of about 23 cm. from the old hole and fired in the usual way. The results shall be carefully examined by the persons in charge of blasting and the operation continued until the original blast is exploded.

4.9.3 BLASTING WITH DYNAMITE AND OTHER HIGH EXPLOSIVES:

Sub para (a) to (c) of the Para 4.15.2 instruction for blasting with powder shall apply.

The strength of special gelatine to be used in the excavation of foundation as per the percentage mentioned below.

60% Special gelatine for softer rock strata.

70% special gelatine medium hard rock strata

80% special gelatine for hard rock strata.

Bore holes must be of such a size that the cartridges can easily be passed through.

The position of all holes to be drilled must be marked out with white paint and the responsible man in charge of blasting (Supervisor) shall take particular note of these positions and check them again after holes are drilled.

The Supervisor himself must supervise preparation of all charges necessary for the bore holes.

Blasting plans shall be evolved after trial blasting at the site. The first few rounds blasted at the work site shall be considered as test/trial blasting to find the most economic and efficient drilling and firing pattern, consistent with limiting the blast-induced peak particle velocity (PPV) within permissible range. He shall adjust the drilling pattern, hole depth, number of holes, charge per hole and the firing sequence including the types and number of delays of ensuring most favorable angle of breakage. The blasting plan, so evolved, and approved by the Engineer-in-charge, will restrict the development of crack zone beyond the drilled contour and limit the PPV's influencing the damage prone features/structures range. Through trial blasting and vibration measurement, the value of variable K shall be determined from the following equation :

$$V = \frac{K (Q^{1/2})^{1.7}}{D}$$

where V = Peak particle velocity in mm/sec.

Q = Cooperating charge in Kg.

D = Distance from the blasting zone in meters.

K = transmission factor constant which depends upon rock characteristics, homogeneity of rock and presence of faults and cracks.

Broadly, a peak particle velocity range of 70-100 mm/sec shall be permissible in good rock excavation. The number of holes to be blasted in & around will be governed by the blasting plan evolved through trial blasting as explained above with the frame work of permissible PPV. If blasting is to be done in the vicinity of any risk-prone feature of structures, the permissible PPV shall be reduced and Engineer-in-charge shall lay down the safe limits of PPV.

4.9.4 EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING

Explosives required for rock blasting are to be procured by the contractor at his own cost. It shall be the responsibilities of the contractor to store the explosive purchased by him in accordance with the rules of the explosive act and other rules framed by Government of India.

Blasting materials such as gelatine, Detonators and fuse coils will have to be procured by the contractor & the contractor should make his own arrangements for their transport to work spot at his

cost and their safe custody in a portable magazine, as per the rules in force and furnished the following details as per the format given below.

Capacity	License No. and date	Validity period
----------	-------------------------	--------------------

The contractor shall acquaint himself with all the applicable laws and regulations concerning storing, handling and the use of explosives. All such laws, regulations and rules as prevalent from time to time shall be binding upon the contractor.

The provisions detailed in the specification are supplementary to the above laws, rules and regulations, and are also applicable except where they conflict with the above mentioned laws. Further the Engineer-in-charge may issue modification, alteration and new instructions from time to time. The contractor shall comply with the same without these being made a cause for any claims.

All the materials such as explosives, detonators, fuse coils, tamping materials etc. that are proposed to be used in the blasting operations shall have the required make and strength.

The use of fuse with only one protective coat is prohibited. The fuse shall be sufficiently water resistant as to be unaffected when immersed in water for thirty minutes. Rate of burning of the fuse shall be uniform and not less than 4 (four) seconds per 35 millimeters of length with 10 percent (ten percent) tolerance on either side. The fuse known as instantaneous fuse shall not be used.

Before use, the fuse shall be inspected and most damaged or broken ones discarded. The rate of burning of all new types of fuses or when they have been in stock for long shall be checked before use. The detonators used shall be capable of giving an effective blasting of the explosives.

4.9.5 PERSONNEL

Excavation by blasting shall be permitted only under the personal supervision of competent and licensed persons and trained workmen employed by the contractor at his cost. All supervisors and workmen in charge of making, handling, storage and blasting work shall be adequately insured by the contractor.

The storage of explosives shall be in charge of a very reliable person who may, if necessary, cause police enquiry to be made as to his reliability, antecedents etc. The contractor shall have to produce security for the person in charge of the explosives, if and as required by the Engineer-in-charge or the civil authorities of the District.

The contractor shall make sure that his supervisor/workmen are fully conversant with all the rules to be observed in storing, handling and use of explosives. It shall be assured that the supervisor in charge is thoroughly acquainted with the details of the handling and the blasting operations.

4.9.6 STORAGE OF EXPLOSIVES

The contractor shall build at his cost a magazine for storing the explosives and a portable magazine for carrying the explosives to work spot from the magazine or one storage magazine to be built near the site of the work on which explosives are to be used. The site of the magazine, its capacity and design shall be subject to approval by the Engineer-in-charge and the inspector of Explosives before the construction is taken up. As a rule, the explosives should be stored in a clean dry, well ventilated bullet proof and fire proof building on isolated site.

The explosives, detonators, and fuse coils shall each be separately stored.

A careful and day to day account of the use of explosives shall be kept by the contractor in register in a manner prescribed by the Engineer-in-charge. The Engineer-in-charge may also pay surprise visits to the storage magazine. In case of any unaccountable storage of the explosives, or if the account is not found to have been maintained in a manner prescribed, the contractor shall be liable to be penalised in which case he shall not be entitled to any compensation for the losses etc. The action taken under this clause shall be in addition to that which might be taken by the competent authorities or in the court of law. The magazine shall at all times be kept scrupulously clean.

No unauthorised person shall at any time be admitted inside the magazine. A notice shall be hung near the storage, prohibiting entrance of unauthorised persons.

The magazines on no account be opened during or on the approach of a thunder storm and no person shall remain in the vicinity of the magazine during such periods.

Magazine shoes without nails shall at all time be kept in the magazine, and a wooden tub or cement trough about 300 millimeters high and 450 millimeters in the diameter filled with water shall be fixed near the door of the magazine

Person entering the magazine, must put on the magazine shoes which shall be provided by the contractor for the purpose and be careful.

- (i) Not to put their feet on the clear floor unless they have the magazine shoes on.
- (ii) Not to allow the magazine shoes to touch ground outside the clean floor.
- (iii) Not to allow any dirt or grit to fall on the clean floor.

Persons with barefoot shall before entering the magazine, dip their feet in water and then step direct for tub over the barrier (if there be one) on the clean floor.

A brush or broom shall be kept in the lobby of the magazine, for the clearing out the magazine on each occasion it is opened for the receipt, delivery or inspection of explosives. No matches or inflammable material shall be allowed in the magazine. Light shall be obtained from an electric storage battery lantern.

No person having articles of steel or iron on him shall be allowed to enter the magazine.

Oily cotton, rags, waste and article liable to spontaneous ignition, shall not be allowed inside the magazine.

Workmen shall be examined before they enter the magazine to see that they have none of the prohibited articles on them.

No tool or implements other than those of copper, brass, gun metal or wood shall be allowed inside the magazine. All tools shall be used with extreme gentleness and care.

Boxes of explosive shall not be thrown down or dragged along the floor, and shall be stacked on wooden trestles.

Where there are white ants, the legs of the trestles shall rest in shallow copper, lead or brass bowls containing water. Open boxes of Dynamite shall never be exposed to the direct rays of the sun. Empty box or loose packing materials shall not be kept inside the magazine.

The magazine shall have lighting conductor, which should be got tested at least once a year. The contractor shall within 15 days, comply with all the recommendations made by the officer testing the lighting conductor, failing which the Engineer-in-charge shall entitle to comply with the same at the

contractors' expense which shall not be open to question or the Engineer-in-charge may consider any action that he may consider fit.

The following shall be hung in the lobby of the magazine

- (i) A copy of rules both in English and Oriya.
- (ii) A statement showing; the stock in the magazine at that particular time.
- (iii) A certificate showing the last date of testing of the lightning conductor.
- (iv) A notice that "Smoking is strictly prohibited".

The magazine shall be inspected at least twice a year by an officer representing the Engineer-in-charge who shall see that all the rules are strictly complied with. He shall notify all omissions etc. to the contractor who shall rectify the defects within a period of 15 days (fifteen days) from the date of receipt of the notice, failing which the Engineer-in-charge may take whatever action he considers suitable.

4.9.7 TRANSPORT AND STORAGE OF EXPLOSIVES

For the transport of the explosives and detonators between the store and site, closed and strong containers made of soft materials such as timber, zinc, copper, leather shall be used. Explosives and detonators shall be carried in separate boxes. For the conveyance of primer special containers shall be used.

The boxes and containers used, shall be kept closed. Explosives shall be stored and used chronologically to ensure the ones received earlier being used first.

A make up house shall be provided at each working place in which cartridge will be made up by component and licensed men as required for the work. The make up house shall be separated from other buildings. Only electric storage battery lamps will be used in this house.

No smoking shall be allowed in the make up house or generally while dealing with explosive.

No child under 16 years of age & person who is in a state of intoxication, shall be employed on the loading, unloading or transport of explosive or be employed in or allowed to enter in premises where explosives are handled and/or stored.

4.9.8 DISPOSAL OF DETERIORATED EXPLOSIVES

All deteriorated explosive shall be disposed off in an approved manner. The quantity of the deteriorated explosives to be disposed off shall be intimated to the Engineer-in-charge prior to its disposal.

4.9.9 PREPARATION OF PRIMERS

The primers shall not be prepared near open flames or fire. The work preparation of primers shall always be entrusted to the same personnel. Primers shall be used as early as possible after they are ready.

4.9.10 CHARGING OF HOLES

The work of charging of holes shall not commence before all the drilling work at the site is completed and the contractors' Supervisor be satisfied himself to the effect by actual inspection. While charging, open lamps shall be kept away. For charging with powered explosives, a naked flame shall not be allowed. Only wooden tamping rods, without any kind of metal on the rod shall be

allowed to be used. The tamping rods shall have cylindrical ends. Bore hole must be of such size that the cartridges can easily pass down them they shall not however be too big.

Only one cartridge shall be inserted at a time and gently pressed into the hole with the tamping rods, the sand, clay or other temping material used for filling the holes completely shall not be tampered too hard.

4.9.11 BLASTING

Blasting shall be carried out during fixed hours of the day which shall have the approval of the Engineer-in-charge. The hours once fixed shall not be altered without prior written approval of the Engineer-in-charge.

The site of blasting operations shall be prominently demarcated by red danger flag. The order of fire shall be given only by the Contractor's Supervisor in charge of the work and his order shall be given by only after giving the warning signal three times, so as to enable all the labourers, watchmen, etc., to reach safe shelters.

All the roads and foot paths leading to the blasting areas shall be watched .Road closing barriers should be provided to close the traffic on these roads at least 400 meters away when the firing is to take place.

In special cases, suitable extra precautions shall be taken. The Engineer-in-charge may however permit blasting for under ground excavation, without restriction of fixed time provided that he is satisfied that proper precaution are taken to give sufficient warning to all concerned and that work of other agencies on the site is not hampered. For lighting the fuACE a lamp with strong flame such as carbide lamp shall be used.

The contractor's Supervisor shall watch the required time for the firing of the fused and shall see that all the workmen are under safe shelters in good time.

4.9.12 ELECTRICAL FIRING

Only the Contractor's Supervisor in charge shall posses key of the exploder and short firing accessories and he shall keep it always with himself. Special apparatus shall be used as a source of current for the blasting operations. Power lined shall not be tapped for the purpose.

The detonators shall be checked before use. For blast in series, only detonators of the same manufacturer of the same group of electrical resistance shall be used.

Such electrical lines as could constitute danger for work of charging shall be removed from the site.

The firing cables shall have a proper insulating cover so as to avoid short circuiting due to contract with water metallic part of rock.

The use of the earth as a return line shall not be permitted.

The firing cables shall be connected to source of current only when no body is in the area of blasting. Before firing, the circuit shall be checked by a suitable apparatus. After firing whether which or without an actual blast the contact between the firing cables and the source of the current shall be cutoff before any one is allowed to leave the shelter.

During storm charging with electrical detonators shall be suspended. The charges, already placed in the holes shall be blasted as quick as possible but taking all the safety precautions, and giving necessary warning signals. If this is not possible the site shall be abandoned till the storm has passed.

4.9.13 PRECAUTION AFTER BLASTING

After the blast, the contractor's Supervisor must carefully, inspect the work and satisfy himself that all the charges have exploded. After the blast is taken place in underground works, workmen shall not be allowed to go to the place till all the toxic gases are evacuated from the face.

4.9.14 MISFIRES

If it is suspected that part of the blast has failed to fire and delayed, sufficient time shall be allowed to elapse before entering the danger zone. When fuse and blasting caps are used a safe time should be allowed and then the Contractor's Supervisor alone shall leave the shelter to see the misfire.

None of the drillers are to work nearer this hole under one of the two following operations have been carried out by the Supervisor.

Either (i) the Supervisor should very carefully extract the temping with a wooden scraper or jet of water or compressed air using pipe of soft materials and withdraw the fuse with the primer and detonator attached after which a fresh prime and detonator with fuse should be placed in this hole and fired out or (ii) the hole may be cleared of 300 mm. of capping and the direction then be ascertained by placing a stick in the hole Another hole may be drilled at least 225 mm. away and parallel to it. This hole should then be charged and fired. The balance of the cartridge and detonators found in the muck shall be removed.

Before leaving this work, the contractor's supervisor should inform the supervisor of the relieving shift of any case of misfires and should point out the position with red cross denoting the same, also stating what action if any, he has taken in the matter,. A register of misfires and their location and how they were dealt with shall be maintained by the contractor.

The contractor's Supervisor should also at once report at the contractor's office all cases of misfires., the cause of the same and what steps were taken in connection there with.

The name of the day and night shift supervisor of the contractor must be noted daily in the contractor's office If misfire has been found to be due to a defective detonator, or dynamite, the whole quantity of box from which the defective article was taken must be returned to the contractor's office for inspection, and shall be disposed off.

Blasting operation, when considered necessary shall be resorted to only with the written permission of the Engineer- in- charge Prior inspection shall be carried out for the safety & stability of the public and property. Blasting operation in the proximity of overhead power line, communication line, Utility lines or other structures shall not be carried on until the operator or the owner or both of such lines have been notified and precautionary measures deemed necessary have been taken.

Any damage to the neighboring building, properties, standing crops, and life due to blasting shall be made good by the contractor at his cost.

4.10 CONSTRUCTION / RAISING / STRENGTHENING OF EMBANKMENT

4.10.1 Raising/ strengthening of embankment shall be constructed to top widths and side slopes as shown on the drawings. The embankment shall be built to heights as directed above those shown on the drawings. The top of all the embankments shall be graded to be suitable for a road way and the top of other embankments shall be graded to scarified as directed. The extra height for settlement allowance shall be included. Before commencing over haul of material from the borrow area, levels of the banks to be formed in the sections where the over hauled materials is proposed for construction of embankments, shall be taken. After completing the construction of embankment, final cross section levels shall be taken and the volume shall be arrived at and payment shall be made to that quantity only.

All materials shall be deposited in embankment so that cobbles, gravel and boulders are well distributed through other material and not nested in any position within or under the embankment .

4.10.2 In conjunction with construction of embankments, the contractor shall construct operation and maintenance roads and earth ramps adjacent to the canal and structures at his own expense. Suitable material from required excavation shall be placed as embankment for the roads and ramps. If sufficient suitable material is not available from required excavation the Engineer-in-charge may direct excavation from borrow areas. Decision of Executive Engineer on suitability/ usefulness of excavated material for use in embankment section is final.

4.10.3 Embankment not be compacted shall be formed conforming to clause 6.6.1 to I.S. 4701-1982. The embankments shall be built in layers not exceeding 30 {thirty} cm. in thickness. Embankment shall be built in approximately horizontal layers carried across the entire width of the embankments to the required slopes. Embankments shall not be widened with loose material dumped from the top. Embankment built by excavating and hauling equipment shall be made in horizontal layers and shall be kept as close to level as practicable. The travel over the embankments during construction shall be routed so as distributed the compacting effect of the equipment to the best practicable advantage.

4.10.4 All materials required for the construction raising /widening of embankment and backfilling around the structures which are not available from canal excavation, excavation for structure or from excavation of other ancillary works shall be obtained from the approved borrow areas arranged by contractor at his own cost. Shallow cut will be permitted in the borrow areas if unstratified materials with uniform moisture contents are encountered. Each designated borrow area shall be fully exploited before switching over to the next designated borrow area. Haphazard exploitation of borrow pits shall not be permitted. The type of equipment used and the operations in the excavation of materials in borrow areas shall be such as to produce the required uniformity of the mixture of materials for the embankment. The contractor has to arrange borrow earth at his own cost and responsibility. No compensation whatsoever for change in limits and locations of the borrow areas

and depth of cut for getting suitable earth shall be paid to the contractor. No excavation is allowed within a distance of five times the height of embankment from the outer toe. Borrow pits shall be operated so as not to impart the usefulness or mar the appearance of any part of the work or any other property. After excavation the borrow area will be dressed suitably.

- 4.10.5 All areas required for borrowing earth for embankment shall be cleared of all tree stumps, roots, bushes, rubbish and other objectionable materials. Construction and maintenance of approach roads and haulage road will be the responsibility of the contractor. The Department will have full right of way to those roads for inspection purposes. No extra payment is admissible as this is deemed to have been included in the unit bid price for earthwork in the bill of quantities being contingent to the main work.
- 4.10.6 The planning for execution should be such that all the useful excavated materials are utilized in embankment prior to utilization of borrow earth from outside. Only suitable materials as per specification shall be excavated, loaded and conveyed to the point of placement in the embankment. Unsuitable material if conveyed shall be removed and disposed clear of the work site as directed by the Engineer-in-charge at the cost of the contractor. The maximum dimensions of stones pebbles and rock fragments etc. placed in the outside zone of the embankment shall not be more than 15 cm. and the quantity of such stone shall not exceed 5% of total quantity.
- 4.10.7 Construction of embankment shall begin at the toe of the fill and in no case shall embankment be widened by material dumped from the top. The material shall be placed in the earth fill in the continuous horizontal layers not more than 30Cm. in thickness. The inside proud section shall not be removed if the lining work is not included under the same contract. Such proud section made out of borrow earth from outside only shall be paid as per bid price of the item in the bill of quantities. No payment shall be made for compaction for such proud section left. During construction a small transverse slope from center towards edges should be given to avoid pools of water forming due to rains.
- 4.10.8 Embankment materials shall be placed only when the weather conditions are satisfactory to permit accurate control of the moisture content in the embankment materials. The contractor, shall provide suitable protection works to protect the slope from erosion due to rain water. No payment whatsoever shall be made for providing such protection work and rectifying the monsoon damages.
- 4.10.9 As the earth fill of canal is not being mechanically compacted settlement allowance at 12 ½ % of height should be provided. Settlement allowance shall be calculated after embankments are subjected to natural compaction of one full monsoon rains. For short duration works, necessary adjustments are to be made to take care of natural settlement due to rains. Accordingly extra height should be provided taking the settlement into account. The base width of the embankment shall not be increased to maintain the design slopes indicated in the drawings for additional height as settlement allowance.

SECTION- 5

5.0 SPECIFICATION FOR MATERIALS:

5.1 STONE FOR RANDOM RUBBLE STONE MASONRY:

The stone used for masonry shall conform to the relevant specification of clause 4.1 of I.S. 1597(Part II) 1967 and I.S. 1123-1957 code of practice for construction of stone masonry Part-I Rubble stone masonry.

The stone of the required quality shall be obtained from the approved sources. The common types of natural stones generally used are granite and other igneous rocks and shall be free from defects like decay, cavities, cracks, flaws, sand, holes, soil seams, veins, patches of soft or loose materials or any other deleterious materials like iron oxide, organic impurities etc. They should be free from rounded, weathered surface or skin coating which prevents the adherence of mortar.

All stones used shall be of uniform colour, texture, clean, hard, strong durable and shall have abrasion value of 45 %, specific gravity of about 2.5, minimum crushing strength of 100 kg / sqcm and percentage of water absorption shall not exceed 5 % by weight .

The size of the stones shall be 15 cm and above measured in any direction. The length of the stones shall not exceed 3 times the height nor shall it be less than twice the height plus one joint. The breadth shall not be less than the height and the breadth on the base shall not be greater than $\frac{3}{4}$ th thickness of the wall nor less than 20 cm.

Stones not confirming to the standards mentioned above in Para 5.1 shall be removed away from the site by the contractor at his own cost.

The cost of collecting the stones for masonry will not be paid separately and their cost including the cost of quarrying, transporting, stacking, royalty shall be included in the unit price per cubic metre of relevant item in the bill of quantities.

5.2 COARSE AGGREGATES FOR CONCRETE:

5.2.1 GENERAL

For the purpose of these specifications, the terms coarse aggregates designate clean well graded aggregate most of which is retained on 4.75 mm I.S. sieve and containing only so much fines materials as permitted for various types described under clause 2.2 of I.S. 383-1970

Coarse aggregate for concrete shall be furnished by the Contractor from the approved quarries. The contractor shall, unless otherwise specified in the tender notice and subsequently on this basis in the contract, be responsible for payment of quarry fees etc. on all materials.

THE GRADATION OF COARSE AGGREGATES SHALL BE AS PER THE FOLLOWING

TABLE:-

I..S. Sieve Designation	Percentage by weight passing the sieve			
	40 mm & down graded	20 mm & down graded	16 mm & down graded	12.5 mm & down graded
80 mm	100	--	--	--
40mm	95-100	100	--	--
20 mm	30-70	95-100	100	100
16mm	--	--	90-100	--
12.5 mm	--	--	--	90-100
10 mm	10-35	25-55	30-70	40-85
4.75 mm	0-5	0-10	0-10	0-10

5.2.2 QUALITY

The coarse aggregate shall consist of naturally occurring (crushed or uncrushed) stones, and shall be hard, strong, durable, clear and reasonably free from veins and adherent coating and free from injurious amounts of disintegrated pieces, alkali, vegetable matter and other deleterious materials. Coarse aggregate will be rejected if it fails of meet any of the following requirements and the materials shall be taken away from the work site by the contractor at his own cost.

5.2.3 DELETERIOUS MATERIALS

The maximum quantity of deleterious materials in coarse aggregates shall not exceed the limits specified in Table 1 of I.S. 383-1970 when tested in accordance with I.S. 2386-1963.

5.3 SAND FOR R.R. STONE MASONRY, CONCRETE, PLASTERING & POINTING WORKS:

The sand shall be collected from approved quarry from river Mahanadi near village Kanpur/ any other quarry duly approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

The sand shall consist of clean, denACE hard, durable uncoated rock fragments free from adherent coatings, organic matters and shall not contain more than permissible limit of clay balls or pellets as specified further below.

The sand shall not contain any harmful impurities such as iron pyrites, alkalis, salts, coal mica shale or similar laminates or other materials in such form or in such quantities as to affect adversely the hardening, strength, durability or the appearance of the mortar used for masonry work. Sand as used at the time of preparation of mortar, shall have a uniform and stable moisture content. Determination of moisture content shall be made as frequently as possible, the frequency for a given job being determined by the Engineer according to weather conditions Sand shall be well graded as per the table described further below and sand falling outside the specified limit due to excess or deficiency of coarse or fine particles, may be processed to comply with the standard by screening through suitably sized sieves and/or blending with required quantities of suitable sized sand particles. If the sand brought to site is not clean, it must be washed clean in water . Fine dirt sand, sea sand or sand containing saline impurities shall on no account be used. The cost of washing and screening shall be borne by the contractor.

5.4 CEMENT:

Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) of 43 grade conforming to I.S. 269-1976 and Portland Slag Cement (PSC) conforming to I.S. 455-1976 shall be procured by the contractor.

Only Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) of 43 grade shall be used for R.C.C. constructions. Cement shall be procured from reputed manufacturers duly approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

Immediately upon receipt at the site of the work, cement shall be stored separately in dry, water tight and properly ventilated structures at the cost of the contractor. All storage facilities shall be subject to approval and shall be such as to permit easy access for inspection and identification.

Cement older than 90 days shall not be used without specific test/approval. For physical and chemical requirement, Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) and Portland Slag Cement (PSC) shall conform to I.S. 269-1976 and I.S. 455-1976 respectively .

5.5 WATER:

Water used for mixing of concrete and mortar shall be free from objectionable quantities of silt, organic matter, injurious amounts of soils, acids salts and other impurities

5.6 SAND FOR FILLING

5.6.1 GENERAL

As per I.S. 365-1970, the sand is classified in different grading zones depending on the percentage passing on specified I.S. Sieves.

Therefore the zone may be classified against coarse sand. (Zone I & II may be considered as coarse sand to Zone III & IV)

GRADATION OF FILLING SAND SHALL BE AS PER THE FOLLOWING TABLE:-

<u>IS sieve designation</u>	<u>Percentage by weight passing the sieve</u>	
	Zone- I	Zone- II
10 mm	100	100
4.75 mm	90 to 100	90 to 100
2.36 mm	60 to 95	75 to 100
1.18 mm	30 to 70	55 to 90
600 micron	15 to 34	35 to 59
300 micron	5 to 20	8 to 30
150 micron	0 to 10	0 to 10

5.7 REINFORCEMENT BAR

5.7.1 GENERAL

Unless shown otherwise in the drawings, the reinforcement to be used shall be high yield strength deformed bars of grade Fe 415 conforming to I.S. 1786-1985 specification for high yield strength deformed steel bars and wire for concrete reinforcement.

SECTION- 6

6.0 R.R. STONE MASONRY, PLASTERING & RULE POINTING WORKS:

6.1 DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS:

- 6.1.1 Randum rubble hard granite stone masonry in C.M. (1:4) in canal for sub-structure/ super structure at all heights with approved quality of hard granite stone of 15cm and above size free from weathered skin including cost, carriage, royalty, taxes etc. of all materials with all leads, lifts and delifts including cost of scaffolding, tools & plants, curing, construction of coffer dam, dewatering if required, removal of scaffolding and all other incidental charges etc. complete as per specification, drawing and direction of the Engineer-in-charge.
- 6.1.2 12mm thick cement plaster in C.M. (1:4) over brick work finished smooth for canal structures after racking out joints & cleaning including scaffolding with all leads, lifts, delifts, costs, carriage, taxes and royalty of all materials, curing and removal of scaffolding after completion of work including construction and removal of coffer dam & dewatering if required with all other incidental charges etc. complete as per specification & direction of Engineer-in-charge.
- 6.1.3 20mm thick cement plaster in C.M. (1:4) over stone masonry of canal structures finished smooth after racking out joints and cleaning including scaffolding with all leads, lifts, delifts, cost, carriage, taxes and royalty of all materials, curing and removal of scaffolding after completion of work including construction & removal of coffer dam and dewatering if required with all other incidental charges etc. complete as per specification and direction of the Engineer-in-charge.
- 6.1.4 Cement flush pointing to stone masonry of canal structures in C.M. (1:3) finished smooth after racking out joints and cleaning including scaffolding with all leads, lifts, delifts, cost, carriage, taxes and royalty of all materials, curing and removal of scaffolding after completion of work including construction & removal of coffer dam and dewatering if required with all other incidental charges etc. complete as per specification & direction of the Engineer-in-charge.

6.2 CEMENT MORTAR:

6.2.1 GENERAL

The cement mortar shall consist of cement, sand, water and other approved admixture, as required each complying with its own specifications.

6.2.2 MIXING:

- (i) The mortar ingredients shall be mixed thoroughly to ensure uniform distribution of all the component materials throughout the mass at the end of mixing period.
- (ii) If machine mixed the mixing of each batch shall continue for not less than the period stated in the following table after all materials are in mixer unless tests of mixer performance show that variations in these prescribed time is necessary and is acceptable.

<u>Sl. No.</u>	<u>Capacity of mixer (m³)</u>	<u>Time of mixing natural aggregates</u>
1.	1.5 or less	1½ minutes
2.	2.5	2 minutes
3.	3	2 ½ minutes
4.	4	2 ¾ minutes
5.	4.5	3 minutes

The minimum mixing period specified are conditional on the materials being fed into the mixer in a manner which will facilitate efficient mixing and on operation of the mixer at its designed speed.

6.2.3 TRANSPORTATION OF MORTAR:

Mortar shall be transported from the mixer to the placing position as rapidly as practicable by methods that will prevent loss of ingredients or consistency

6.2.4 TESTS OF MORTAR:

When directed by Engineer-in-charge mortar test cubes shall be cast for the mortar used on the work and shall be tested in accordance with Appendix A of I.S.–2250–1965 code of practice for preparation and use of Masonry mortar. Such cubes shall develop a compressive strength of at least 50 kgs/ square centimeter for cement mortar mix, 1:5 and 75 kg/sqcm for mortar mix 1:4. Work not conforming to the specifications will be rejected and the cost of removal and reconstruction shall be borne by the contractor.

6.3 R.R. STONE MASONRY

6.3.1 DRESSING OF STONES FOR R.R. MASONRY:

The face stone shall be hammer dressed in the face, sides and the beds to enable it to come into close proximity with the neighbouring stone. The bushing in the face shall not project more than 40 mm. on an exposed face and 12 mm. on a face to be plastered. Stones with round surface shall not be used in the construction.

6.3.2 LAYING OF STONES FOR R.R. STONE MASONRY:

The masonry shall be laid to lines, levels, curves, shape shown in the drawing. Stones in the hearting shall be laid on their broadest face. Stratified stones must be laid on their natural beds. All bed joints shall be normal to the line of pressure upon them. Shaping and dressing shall be done before the stone is laid in the work. No dressing and hammering which will loosen the masonry will be permitted after it is once placed.

The courses of the masonry shall ordinarily be predetermined. Where there is to be variation in the depth of courses, larger stones shall be placed in the lower courses, the thickness of course decreasing gradually towards the top of the wall. The variation in depth of course shall be adopted after the approval of the Engineer.

The stones shall thoroughly be wetted before placing on the bed of the mortar and before covering with mortar. The bed to receive the stones shall be cleaned, wetted and covered with a layer of fresh mortar to a smaller length so that stones can be laid before the mortar has set. All stones shall be bedded full in mortar and the vertical joints filled with mortar. The stones so set in the mortar shall be settled carefully in place with a wooden mallet immediately on placement and solidly bedded in mortar before it has set. Clean chips and spalls shall be wedged into the mortar joints wherever necessary. Such wedging should not disturb face stones. No dry or hollow space shall be felt anywhere in the masonry and each stone shall have all the embedded face completely covered with mortar. Pouring of water to the mortar laid on the joints and stones is prohibited.

In case any stone already set in mortar is disturbed or the joints broken, the stone shall be taken out without disturbing the adjoining stones and joints, the mortar thoroughly cleaned from the joints and the stone reset in fresh mortar. Attempts shall never be made to shade one stone over another already laid.

The bed of the face stones shall be horizontal unless otherwise ordered by the Engineer they shall be set in regular courses of uniform thickness from bottom to top throughout. No face stone shall be less than 15 cm. in thickness.

Unless otherwise ordered by the Engineer the height of each course shall be the height of the stone used in the course. Stones of different depths shall not be used, height of each course shall not exceed breadth at face nor thickness inwards.

The face stone shall be laid alternately in headers and stretchers, so as to break joints by at least 75 mm. Header shall project at least 100 mm. beyond the stretchers. The joints should not exceed 12 mm. in thickness.

All connected masonry in a structure shall be carried up to nearly at one uniform level throughout but when breaks are unavoidable, the masonry shall be raked in sufficiently long steps for facilitating joining of old and new work. The steeping of the raking shall not be more than 45 degrees with the horizontal.

6.3.3 JOINTS FOR STONE MASONRY:

For each 10 m of running length a vertical joint of 25 mm thickness or as directed by the Engineer shall be provided.

6.4 PROTECTION AGAINST DAMAGE

Care shall be taken by the bidder during construction that edges of jambs, sills, heads etc. are not damaged. In inclement weather, newly built works shall be covered with gunny bags or tarpaulin, so as to prevent the mortar from being washed away.

6.5 CURING

All masonry work shall be kept constantly wet for a period not less than two weeks from the date of construction in order to avoid the mortar being dried up before it has attained final set and also to prevent crumbling. If the contractor fails to do curing to the satisfaction of the Engineer of the work, the latter will either make arrangement to cure the masonry at the risk and cost of the contractor or order the masonry to be dismantled. The masonry so dismantled shall be rebuilt by the contractor at his own cost.

6.6 INSPECTION

The brick (or stone) masonry should ensure its satisfactory performance and all recommended practice of workmanship shall be adopted at every stage. The Engineer-in-charge may inspect and reject the defective work which should be rebuilt at the cost of contractor, for which no claim for compensation what-so-ever will be entertained.

6.7 SCAFFOLDING FOR MASONRY, PLASTERING AND POINTING:

The scaffolding shall be sound and strong enough to withstand all loads likely to come upon it. The holes which provides space for horizontal members for supporting the scaffolding shall be filled up and made good.

6.8 QUALITY CONTROL FOR MASONRY WORK

Following rules shall be observed to ensure effective quality control of works.

- (a) Do not place mortar which bleeds excessively.
- (b) Clean the old masonry surface prior to starting masonry on it by wet sand blasting, chiseling and washing.
- (c) Keep the surface continuously moist.
- (d) Thoroughly and effectively broom into the old surface a layer of mortar and build the masonry work on it immediately.
- (e) Masonry work shall invariably be done during day light hours.
- (f) Ensure placing of stone in their natural bed.
- (g) Avoid under-pinning after a stone is laid.
- (h) Avoid inserting spalls in space between stones before it is filled up with mortar.
- (i) Avoid inserting flat side of spalls at joints. Have all spalls driven end-wise.
- (j) Before inserting spalls, shake the mortar well and vibrate the stone by hammer to facilitate excess mortar to come out.

- (k) Distribute work so that fresh layer of masonry are started every alternate day . In case of long stoppage of work suitable depression should be left to a depth of one or two course for proper laying and effective bondage .

6.9 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT FOR MASONRY WORK

Measurement for payment of random rubble stone masonry and brick masonry in cement mortar (1:4) shall be made to the lines & dimensions shown or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge in the specified drawing. The quantity so executed shall be paid per cubic meter of constructions. No allowance shall be made for the masonry constructed beyond design section. The rate shall include cost, conveyance, royalty, taxes etc. of all materials, all labour cost, dressing charges, cost of mixing mortar, laying the masonry, curing, cost of required tools and plants, scaffolding, dewatering, cost of construction and removal of coffer dam if required and all other incidental charges for satisfactory completion of the item of work.

6.10 CEMENT PLASTERING AND POINTING:

6.10.1 GENERAL:

- (i) For surface which is to be subsequently plastered or pointed, the joints of masonry shall be raked squarely for a minimum depth of 20 mm while the mortar is still green. The raked joints shall be well brushed to remove dust and loose particles and surface shall be thoroughly washed and cleaned.
- (ii) The surface so prepared shall be kept wet for a period of minimum 24 hours preceding to plastering or pointing.
- (iii) Moistening, cleaning, surface drying and complete curing are utmost importance for thorough bond and water tightness.

6.10.2 PREPARATION OF SURFACE FOR PLASTERING

The roughening of the background improves the bond of plaster. All joints shall be thoroughly raked. After roughening the surface, care shall be taken to moisten the surface sufficiently before plastering as otherwise freshly exposed surface may tend to absorb considerable amount of water from the plaster. The surface shall be wetted evenly before applying the plaster. Care shall be taken to see that the surface is not too dry as this may cause lack of adhesion or excessive suction of water from the plaster. A fog spray may be used for this work. As far possible, the plastering work shall not be done under hot sun.

6.10.3 LAYING OF PLASTERING

Plaster when applied shall have a thickness of average 20 mm over stone masonry and 16 mm over brick masonry. The mortar shall be applied by steel trowels into the joints and filling the joints ensured by pushing the edge of steel trowel into joints. Mortar shall then be applied and roughly finished by steel trowel. The plaster surface will be finished by wooden trowel giving

neat lines in plumb and plan.

6.10.4 PREPARATION OF SURFACE FOR POINTING

The joints in the masonry shall be raked out to a depth not less than the width of the joint or as directed when the mortar is green. Joints shall be brushed clean of dust and loose particles with a stiff brush. The area shall then be washed and the joint thoroughly wetted before pointing is commenced.

6.10.5 LAYING OF POINTING

The pointing to be done shall be flush pointing with cement mortar. The mortar shall not be spread over the corners, edges or surface of the masonry. The pointing shall then be finished as detailed below. The mortar shall be finished off flush and level with the edges of the stones, so as to give a smooth appearance. The edges shall be neatly trimmed with a trowel and a straight edge. Pointing should have minimum thickness of 20mm. When finished, the mortar pointing shall be restricted to the width of the joints and all superfluous mortar shall be removed with a trowel. The work shall be executed as rapidly as possible and not again touched after it has begun to set and kept wet for a minimum period of 14 days thereafter.

6.10.6 CURING

Specification for curing of plastering and pointing shall be the same as for masonry as laid down in previous paras.

6.10.7 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

- (a) Measurement for payment of cement plastering and pointing shall be made on the basis of surface area of plastering or pointing actually contained within the profile as shown in the drawing or as directed by the Engineer-in-charge.
- (b) The rate shall include cost of conveyance, taxes, royalty etc of all materials, cost of labour, required tools and plants, providing extra slurry and mortar as required for the work ,curing, construction and removal of coffer dam and dewatering if required and all other incidental charges etc. for satisfactory completion of the respective item of work .

SECTION – 7

7.0 CONCRETE

7.1 DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS

7.1.1 Cement concrete M-15 grade with 40mm &down graded hard granite crusher broken aggregates free from weathered skin surface, dust and any other deleterious materials including cost , carriage, royalty, taxes etc. of all materials including machine mixing, watering, compacting with vibrators, hoisting and laying in position for a finished smooth surface and curing with all leads, lifts and delifts including hire and running charges of machineries, construction & removal of coffer dam and dewatering if required with all other incidental charges etc. complete as per specification, drawing and direction of Engineer-in-charge.

7.1.2 Cement concrete (c.c.1:2:4) using 12mm and down gradedgrade with hard granite crusher broken aggregates free from weathered skin surface, dust and any other deleterious materials including sharp sand of approved grading and quality conforming to the specification using and water of approved quality and using cement of approved specification with all leads and lifts, de-lifts and transportation by mechanical/manual means including cost , carriage, royalty, labour cess and taxes (excluding GST) of all other materials including dewatering by suitable means with all cost weighing all materials using weigh batcher mixing the concrete mix ingredients in all mechanical mixture, vibration of concrete by mechanical means, supplying T & P, watering, curing for specified days by suitable means including cost and carriage of water, mobilisation and demobilisation of man and machineries etc. Including quality control charges as per approved drawing and specifications as directed by Engineer-in-Charge.

7.1.3 Reinforced Cement concrete M-20 grade with 20mm &down graded hard granite crusher broken aggregates free from weathered skin surface, dust and any other deleterious materials including rigid smooth centering and shuttering, cost, carriage, royalty, taxes etc. of all materials including machine mixing, watering, compacting with vibrators, hoisting and laying in position for a finished smooth surface and curing with all leads, lifts and delifts including hire and running charges of machineries construction & removal of coffer dam and dewatering if required with all other incidental charges etc. complete as per specification, drawing and direction of Engineer-in-charge

7.1.4 Reinforced Cement concrete M-25 grade with 20mm & downgraded hard granite crusher broken chips free from weathered skin surface, dust & any other deleterious materials including rigid smooth centering and shuttering, cost, carriage, royalty, taxes etc. of all materials including machine mixing, watering, compacting with vibrators, hoisting and laying in position for a finished smooth surface and curing with all leads, lifts and delifts including hire and running charges of machineries, construction & removal of coffer dam and dewatering if required with all other incidental charges etc. complete as per specification, drawing and direction of Engineer-in-charge

7.1.5 Cement concrete (c.c.1:3:6) using 40mm and down graded grade with hard granite crusher broken aggregates free from weathered skin surface, dust and any other deleterious materials including sharp sand of approved grading and quality conforming to the specification using and water of approved quality and using cement of approved specification with all leads and lifts, de-lifts and transportation by mechanical/manual means including cost , carriage, royalty, labour cess and taxes (excluding GST) of all other materials including dewatering by suitable means with all cost weighing all materials using weigh batcher mixing the concrete mix ingredients in all mechanical mixture, vibration of concrete by mechanical means, supplying T & P, watering, curing for specified days by suitable means including cost and carriage of water, mobilisation

and demobilisation of man and machineries etc. Including quality control charges as per approved drawing and specifications as directed by Engineer-in-Charge.

7.2 GENERAL

Concrete shall be composed of cement, sand, aggregate, water and any other admixture as specified in recommended proportion well mixed and brought to the proper consistency. Tests shall be carried out on the concrete at specified intervals during the progress of work and the mixes modified as necessary in order to consistently secure the required strength, work ability, density and impermeability together with the maximum practicable economy. As per approval of Engineer in charge on recommendation of quality control organization the water cement ratio for the concrete will be regulated by the requirements of strength durability and workability. The concrete shall be uniform consistency and quality throughout any pour and for similar parts of the same structure. However, the consistency composition shall be such that the concrete can be worked into all corners.

The allowable slump or consistency shall be as directed. The consistency of the concrete shall be varied only by increasing or by decreasing the amount of cement paste in each batch and not by any change of water cement ratio.

The consumption of cement, coarse aggregates & sand for one cubic meter of various grade of concrete shall be calculated as per provision against scheduled of rate.

Grade of concrete	With 40mm & down graded aggregates			With 20mm & down graded aggregates		
	Cement (kg)	Coarse aggregates (cum)	Sand (cum)	Cement (kg)	Coarse aggregates (cum)	Sand (cum)
M 15	-	-	-	280.00	0.90	0.45
M 20	-	-	-	347.00	0.90	0.45
M 25	--	--	--	403.00	0.90	0.45
M 30	-	-	-	406.00	0.90	0.45

In case of actual consumption of cement, as per direction of Engineer-in-charge on recommendation of design mix by Quality Control Organisation for the grade of concrete if different from the above, the cost for excess or less consumption will paid extra or deducted respectively.

7.3 STRENGTH OF CONCRETE

Grades of concrete	Compressive strength in N/mm ² on 150mm cube	
	Minimum at 7 days	Minimum at 28 days
M-15	7	10
M-20	10	15
M-25	13	20
M-30	15	30

7.4 STORAGE OF AGGREGATE

- (a) Aggregate shall be stacked in such a way as to prevent the intrusion of foreign materials such as soil, vegetable matter etc. Heaps of fine and coarse aggregates shall

be kept separate. Where different sizes of fine or coarse aggregate are procured separately, they shall be stored in separate stock piles, sufficiently away from each other to prevent the materials at the edge of the piles from getting intermixed with each other.

- (b) The aggregates shall be stock-piled adjacent to the mixer site so as to require minimum rehandling and labour when conveyed to the mixer.
- (c) The aggregates shall be placed on a dry patch of ground. The aggregates shall be kept free of dirt, rubbish, papers, vegetable matters etc. on the stock piles.
- (d) To minimize moisture variation the stock piles shall be spread over as large in area as possible but left low and fairly uniform in height preferably 1.25 to 1.50 meter and the lowest layer of about 30 cm height shall be allowed to act as drainage layer and not used till end.

7.5 FORM WORKS

- (i) Forms shall be used wherever necessary to confine the concrete and shape it to the required lines, or to ensure against contamination of the concrete by materials caving or sloughing from adjacent surface left by excavations or other features of the work.
- (ii) Form work may be of timber, steel, precast concrete panels or such other suitable materials or combination of such materials. Form work shall be substantially and rigidly constructed to the shapes, lines and dimensions required, efficiently propped and braced to prevent deformation due to placing, vibrating and compacting concrete, other incidental loads or to the effect of weather.

7.6 MIXING

- (a) For all work concrete ingredients shall be thoroughly mixed in mechanical mixer to ensure uniform distribution of all component materials throughout the concrete at the end of the mixing period and shall be as dense as possible, plastic enough to consolidate well, Mixing shall be done as per I.S.456-1978.
- (b) Mixing shall be continued until there is an uniform distribution of the materials and the concrete is uniform in colour and consistency. The time of mixing shall be as shown in Table-1 of IS: 457-1978 reproduced herein.

Capacity of mixer	Minimum time of mixing	
	Natural aggregates	Manufactured aggregates
3 m ³ or larger	2 minutes	2½ minutes
2 m ³	1½ minutes	2 minutes
1 m ³ or smaller	1¼ minutes	1½ minutes

- (c) The concrete as discharged from the mixer, shall be uniform in composition and consistency, Workability shall be checked at frequent intervals as per IS: 199 –1959. Mixers will be examined regularly by the Engineer-in-charge for changes in conditions

due to accumulations of hardened concrete or mortar or to wear and tear of blades. Any mixer that at any time produces unsatisfactory mix, shall not be used until repaired. If repair attempts are unsuccessful, a defective mixer shall be replaced. Batch size shall be at least 10% but not in excess of the rated capacity of the mixer.

- (d) The first concrete batch at the start of continuous mixing operation or after lapses of 30 minutes in continuous mixing operation shall be made richer by the addition of extra cement as directed.
- (e) The full contents of the drum shall be discharged quickly to avoid segregation.
- (f) The minimum mixing period specified are conditioned on the material being fed into the mixer in a manner which will facilitate efficient mixing and an operation of the mixer at its designed speed. The following sequence of charging the mixer may be adopted.
Five to ten percent of the total quantity of water required for mixing adequate to wash the drum thoroughly shall be introduced before the other ingredients in order to prevent any caulking of the cement on the blades or side of the mixer.
- i. All dry ingredients (Cement, fine and coarse aggregates) shall be simultaneously fed into the mixer in such a manner that the period of flow for each ingredient is about the same. Eighty to Ninety percent of the total quantity of water required for mixing shall be added uniformly along with the dry ingredients.
- ii. The remaining quantity of water shall be added after all the other ingredients are in the mixer.
- iii. Portion of the coarse aggregate, however may be added last. This facilitates clearance of the chutes and removes the fine aggregate or cement adhering to the sides.
- (g) Concrete which has been kept unused for more than 30 minutes after the addition of water shall be rejected unless the concrete is in such a condition that it can be subsequently vibrated in place and its use is specifically permitted.
- (h) When the mixer is stopped, before placing again any ingredients in the mixer all hardened concrete or mortar shall be removed from inner surface of the mixer.
- (i) The re tempering of partially hardened concrete or mortar requiring renewed mixing with or without the addition of cement, aggregate or water shall not be permitted.
- (j) A representative of Engineer-in-charge shall supervise all stages of production of concrete, preparation of test specifications and site test shall be supervised.

7.7 TRANSPORTATION OF CONCRETE

Concrete shall be transported from mixer to the place of final placement as rapidly as possible by method which will prevent segregation of the ingredients or slump loss in excess of 25mm and/ or a loss in air content of more than one percent before the concrete is placed in the works. It shall be transported, laid and compacted in its final position within 30 minutes of its discharge from the mixer unless carried in properly designed agitators. Whenever the length of haul from the mixing plant to the place of deposit is such that the concrete unduly compacts or segregates suitable agitators or transit mixers shall be used for conveying

concrete.

7.8 PREPARATION BEFORE PLACING CONCRETE

7.8.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

Concrete shall not be placed in any part until all form work required is completed as per drawing & specification and no concrete shall be deposited until the foundation has been inspected and approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

7.8.2 FOUNDATION SURFACES

- (a) Immediately before placing concrete all surfaces of foundations upon or against which the concrete is to be placed, shall be free from standing water, mud and debris. All surfaces of rocks upon or against which concrete is to be placed shall in addition to the foregoing requirement be cleaned and free from all lubricants. Objectionable coating and loose semidetached or unsound fragments are to be removed. The surface of absorptive foundations upon or against which concrete is to be placed shall be moistened thoroughly and kept sufficient wet for at least 24 hours prior to placing concrete so that moisture will not be drawn from the freshly placed concrete.
- (b) In the case of earth or shale foundations, all soft or loose soft and surface debris shall be scraped and removed.

7.8.3 R.C.C. WORK

No concrete shall be placed unless the reinforcement and centering & shuttering provided is checked, pre measured and approved by the Engineer-in-charge.

7.9 PLACING AND COMPACTING CONCRETE

7.9.1 GENERAL

- (a) All surfaces upon or against which concrete is to be laid shall be prepared in accordance with the drawings.
- (b) If concreting is not started within 24 hours of the approval being given, it shall have to be obtained again.
- (c) All absorptive surfaces against which concrete is to be laid shall be moistened thoroughly so that moisture will not be withdrawn from the freshly placed concrete. The surfaces however shall be free from standing water. The concrete shall be deposited as nearly as possible in its final position and compacted before setting commences and should not be subsequently disturbed. Methods of placing should not be such as to avoid segregation. Care should be taken to avoid displacement of reinforcement or movement of form work. All concrete which has set before placement shall be rejected and immediately removed from site of work.
- (d) The construction joints at the end of each days work should be left vertical only at location as approved by authorised representative of the Engineer-in-charge.

7.9.2 COMPACTION

Concrete shall be thoroughly compacted during the operation of placing and thoroughly worked.

- (a) All concrete shall be compacted to produce a dense homogeneous mass with the assistance of vibrators or thappies in such a manner that it is free from pockets of coarse aggregate and is in intimate contact with surface of forms.
- (b) During placing and until curing is completed the concrete shall be protected against the harmful effect of exposure to sunlight, wind and rain as direct.

7.10 CURING AND PROTECTING

- 7.10.1** All concrete shall be protected against injury until final acceptance. Exposed finished surfaces of concrete shall be protected from the direct rays of the sun.
- 7.10.2** The method of keeping formed concrete surface moist, shall be by continuous sprinkling or spraying of water as may be necessary to prevent any portion of the surface from drying during the specified curing period.
- 7.10.3** The water and other methods of curing shall be handled as not to stain concrete surfaces which shall be exposed.
- 7.10.4** The actual method of curing adopted and equipment to be used shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer-in-charge. The contractor shall have on hand and ready to install before actual concrete placement is started all equipments needed for adequate curing and protection at all location of concrete placement.
- 7.10.5** Finished concrete surfaces shall be protected from stains or abrasion. Surface or edges likely to be injured during the construction period shall be kept properly protected by leaving forms in place or erecting protective covering satisfactory to the Engineer-in-charge.
- 7.10.6** In case the curing operations are inadequate or unsatisfactory, the Engineer-in-charge shall be entitled to take such steps as he may deem necessary to make good the deficiencies and defects at the Contractor's risk and cost. Curing and protection should conform of IS: 457-1957 with the latest amendments.

7.11 TESTS AND STANDARDS OF ACCEPTANCE

7.11.1 GENERAL

Testing of concrete shall be carried out by the Quality Control Organisation of the Department. The representative samples shall be taken from the site of work during laying of the concrete as desired by Engineer-in-charge for testing purpose.

7.11.2 SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND FREQUENCY

A Random sampling procedure shall be adopted to ensure that each concrete batch has a reasonable chance of being tested i.e. the sampling should be spread over the entire period of concreting and should cover all mixing units.

7.11.3 TEST SPECIMEN

Three test specimens shall be made from each sample for testing at 28 days. Additional cubes may be required for various purposes, such as to determine the strength of concrete at 7 days or at the time of striking from work, or to determine the duration of curing or to check the testing cubes by accelerated methods as described in IS: 9013-1978. The specimen shall be tested as described in IS: 516-1959.

7.11.4 TEST STRENGTH OF SAMPLES AND ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA

- (a) The test strength of the samples shall be the average of three specimens. Individual variation shall not be more than 15% of the average.
- (b) Contractor shall provide necessary unskilled labour and facilities for collection of samples, curing in tanks, transportation of cores etc. and his authorized representative shall remain present at the time when the samples cores etc. are collected. Testing shall be carried out at the testing laboratories set up close to the site or at any other laboratory that the Engineer-in-charge may decide upon and the results given thereby shall be considered as correct and authentic and acceptable to the contractor. The contractor shall be given access to all operations and tests that may be carried out as aforesaid.

7.12 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT OF CONCRETE

Measurement and payment for cement concrete items shall be made on the basis of the actual volume of the concrete laid for finished items. The rate includes the cost of labour and materials, plant etc. involved in providing cement, slurry and mortar on concrete and construction joints shall be deemed to be included in the unit rates for the respective items. The rates shall include construction of foot bridge and traffic island, coffer dam and removal of the same, dewatering if required and all other incidental charges as produced finished item of work.

For R.C.C. work, the cost of round for steel rod including bending and binding etc. shall be paid as a separate item explained elsewhere.

No claim for extra payment, in case of higher strength of concrete than designated, will be entertained.

SECTION – 8

8.0 MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS OF WORK

8.1 SUPPLYING, LAYING & FIXING OF R.C.C. HUME PIPES

8.1.1 DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS

Supplying, laying and fixing R.C.C. hume pipe in position and collar jointing with necessary twisted and coal tarred hamp yarn including crawling and filling with C.M. (1:1) and finishing the same smooth and curing including cost, conveyance, taxes etc. of R.C.C. hume pipes and all other materials and all other incidental charges etc. complete as per specification and direction of Engineer-in-charge.

8.1.2 GENERAL

R.C.C. hume pipe shall have diameter as specified in the schedule of quantities and shall be of non pressure NP₂/NP₃ class conforming to IS 458-1971. Length of the pipe shall not be less than 2.00 M or otherwise directed by the Engineer. The contractor shall order the pipes required for the work on the basis of the construction drawings supplied to him by the Engineer. Pipes not conforming to the required specification shall be rejected and the pipes shall be removed away from the work site by the contractor at his own cost.

Work shall be done as per IS 783-1956 or its latest edition. Reasonable care shall be exercised in loading, transporting and unloading the concrete pipes. Handling shall be such as to avoid impact. All pipes shall be inspected thoroughly before being laid. Broken or defective pipe shall not be used. Trench shall be of sufficient width side slope to provide for free working space in minimum 30 cm on either side of the pipe. Pipes shall be lowered into the trenches by use of standards appliance. Pipe shall be laid true to line and as specified on the construction drawings. Laying of pipes shall be along proposed grade of the slope. The socket ends of pipe shall face upstream. The connections of the pipes shall be joined together in such a manner that these shall produce perfect even surface along the inside of the pipe. The joining of hume pipes shall be done with necessary twisted and coal tarred hamp yarn including crawling and filling with cement mortar (1:1) and finishing the same smooth and curing for a minimum period of 14 days shall be made. In no case pipes shall be laid directly on rock or other hard materials. Proper care shall be taken to avoid any type of accidents during process of handling of R.C.C. hume pipes.

Trenches shall be kept free from water until the material in the joints has hardened. Walking or working on the completed pipe shall not be permitted until the trench has been back filled to a height of at least 45 cm. Over the pipe except as may necessary for back filling and compaction.

Trenches shall be backfilled after pipe has been laid subject to the condition that joining has hardened. Only selected materials shall be used for backfilling. Filling of the trench shall be carried out simultaneously on both sides of pipe in such manner that unequal pressure does not

occur.

8.1.3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement for payment shall be made on running metre basis of the hume pipe line. The rate shall include cost of hume pipes including cost of loading, conveying, unloading, hauling, handling, storing & laying in position with cost of jointing and curing and all other incidental charges to complete the work as per the specification and direction of Engineer-in-charge.

8.2 ROUGH STONE DRY PACKING

8.2.1 DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS

Rough stone dry packing in aprons and revetments with approved quality of hard granite stones of 30 cm size and above to required shape with all leads, lifts and delifts including cost, carriage, taxes, royalty etc. of stone, labour for preparation of surface for packing, dewatering if required and all other incidental charges etc. complete as per drawing, specifications and direction of the Engineer-in- Charge.

8.2.2 GENERAL :

The pitching materials shall consist of the most durable rock fragments of approved quality selected for the purpose. Stone shall be used from the surplus usable excavated rubble or from the approved quarries, if required and shall be subjected to thorough inspection and approval by the Engineer. The quality of individual stones shall be dense sound and resistant to abrasion and shall be free from cracks, seams, shale partings, conglomerate, bands and other defects that would tend to increase unduly their susceptibility to destruction by water and weathering action. The shape of individual stones shall be angular. Stone having thickness less than 50% of their maximum dimensions shall not be used for pitching.

The compacted embankment, the slope of which is to be protected with stone pitching, shall be trimmed to the lines and slopes as prescribed on the drawings or as directed by the Engineer from time to time. The earth obtained from this trimming shall be laid on top of the embankment if required or as directed by the Engineer.

Pitching shall be hand placed on upstream slope of the canal embankment. The thickness of pitching shall be as indicated on the drawings. The thickness shall be measured normal to the slope of the embankment. Launching apron shall be hand placed in horizontal layers and upstream and down stream of the structures and its thickness shall be as indicated on the drawings.

Before laying the pitching/ launching apron on level ground or on sides of the banks, the receiving surface shall be trimmed to the required slopes and profiles put by means of lines and plates at regular intervals. Depressions shall be filled up and thoroughly compacted. Pitching on inverted filter, if any, shall be started from the end and built in courses upwards. Stones shall be

placed by derrick or by hand and so placed that the largest dimensions are perpendicular to the face of the slope. The larger stones shall be placed in the bottom course and for use as headers for subsequent courses.

All interstices between adjacent stones shall be filled with spalls of proper sizes and wedged in with hammer to ensure tight packing.

8.2.3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement for payment will be made on the basis of volumetric measurement of finished stone packing. The unit rate is inclusive of trimming the earth to required profile, slopes and grade and/ or preparing level at suitable intervals as directed, to have uniform base.

8.3 TURFING:

8.3.1 DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS

Fine dressing and turfing the slopes of canal banks with compacted dub grasses including cutting & conveying the turf by mechanical means & placing the turf with all leads, lifts and delifts including watering up to full size growth of the grass and all other incidental charges etc. complete as per direction of the Engineer-in-charge. (Full payment will be made only after survival of the turf).

8.3.2 GENERAL:

The turf shall be of good approved quality 'dub grass' not less than 15cm size. The contractor shall have to arrange the 'dub grass' at his own cost. The contractor shall have to make good the damages to the slopes of the embankment due to rain cuts etc. and bringing it to proper profile before the turf is laid. The turf shall be laid to finished designed slope and profile, rammed for compaction and be watered up to green growth of the grass. There will be deduction of 20% quantity of earth work if the agency fails to complete the turfing work.

8.3.3 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Measurement for payment of turfing shall be made after full and satisfactory growth of the turf. Measurement shall be made on square metre basis and the unit rate shall be for 1 sqm of the area. The rate shall include cost of all labour, cost, conveyance including cost of watering and all other incidental charges to complete the work as per specification and direction of Engineer-in-charge.

9.0 SPECIFICATION FOR EARTH WORK IN THE CONSTRUCTION OF EARTH EMBANKMENT FOR ROAD WORK:

9.1 SCOPE

The specification shall apply to the construction of embankment & of miscellaneous backfills with materials obtained either from excavation for road construction, borrow-pits or

either selected borrow areas. All embankment shall be constructed in accordance with the specifications & in conformity with the alignment level, cross sections & dimensions shown in the plans or as started by the Engineer-in-Charge.

- 9.1.1. **MATERIAL:** The scope of these specifications are restricted to soil alone, being the construction material. The soil used for embankments shall be free from stumps, tree roots, rubbish or other material likely to deteriorate or effect the stability of the embankment. Only materials considered suitable by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be utilized for the construction & that considered unsuitable shall be disposed of as directed by him.
- 9.1.2. For the purpose of these specification soil will be taken to include gravel or moorum.
- 9.1.3. The selection of the materials to be used in the construction of embankment shall be made as per the directions of the Engineer-in-Charge according to soil survey & laboratory investigation conducted by him.
- 9.1.4. Quality control test such as gradation, P.I. Standard proctor test, deleterious constituents, natural M.C etc. shall be performed as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge & no extra payment will made in this regard.

10.1 EXCAVATION OF BORROW PITS:

- 10.1.1 As far as possible no borrow pits should be dug on road land. Before deciding to dig borrow pits on road land, earth for the embankment should be obtained.
- (i) from cutting of nearby sections of the road.
 - (ii) from excavation improving sight distances at nearby curves.
 - (iii) by sectioning an adjacent bullah or waterway where necessary
-
- (i) by excavating cuts to lead drainage water away from the road
 - (ii) by excavating side drains & catch water drains
 - (iii) from waste land outside the road land
 - (iv) from bums above the general ground level with the road land
 - (viii) by excavating tanks
 - (ix) from land acquired temporarily outside road land
 - (x) from soil mounds resulting from the digging of well & borrowings from fields in the vicinity of the road
- 10.1.2 Borrow pits should be rectangular in shape with one side parallel to the central line or the road. If no road land, they could be dug as near the road boundary as possible.
- 10.1.3 No borrow pits should be dug within 6 mtr. (16 ft.) of the final section of the road embankment, after making due allowance for future development.

- 10.1.4 Borrow pits should not be dug continuously. Ridges of not less than 8 mtr. (25 ft.) width should be left at intervals not exceeding 30 mtr. (100 ft.) Small drains should be cut through the ridges, in necessary to facilitate drainage.
- 10.1.5 When it becomes necessary to borrow earth from temporarily acquired cultivatable lands, the depth of borrow pits should not exceed 45cm. (1.5 ft.). The top soil to a depth of 15cm (6") should be stripped & stacked a side. Thereafter soil may be dug/cut to a further depth not exceeding 30 cm. (12") & used in forming the embankment. The top soil should then be spread back on the land. It is most important to adopt this practice when soil borrowed is from rich cultivatable land.
- 10.2 CONSTRUCTION PRELIMINARY OBSERVATIONS:**
- 10.2.1 **Clearing & Grubbing:** Prior to the commencement to earth work the site shall be cleared of construction, including building, fences, abandon drainage structures & vegetation such as tree, roots undergrowth, grass, rubbish etc. except where it may be desirable to retain the vegetation for appearance shade or other reasons. Complete clearance shall be carried out within the actual construction limits.
- All trees & shrubs which are not expected to interfere with the construction & use of the highway should be preserved. Cost of removal or ordinary vegetation & minor jungle growth & disposal thereof as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be included in the tender rate & shall not be paid for as extra.
- 10.2.2 Three stumps should be not extend more than 1ft. above the original ground nor should they be closer than 2 ft. to any sub-grade shoulder or slope surface. On areas to be cleared beyond the embankment & earthwork lines, stumps must be cut down below ground level so that appearance may not by unsightly.
- 10.2.3 The removal bush & stumps shall in cases be cleared away to waste lands preferably burnt no locations away from the road side. Materials possessing any salvage value should be stacked as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.
- 10.2.4 Care shall be taken to see that unsuitable waste materials are disposed off in such a manner that there is no likelihood of its getting mixed with the materials proposed to be used for embankment construction.
- 10.2.5 **COMPACTING ORIGINAL GROUND:** In all cases where condition permit, the original ground shall be consolidated as much as reasonably possible or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge by rolling or other means. Any empty pockets or depressions left in the soil as a result of clearing grubbing operations shall be filled & compacted. Nothing extra shall be paid for these operations.
- 10.2.6 Where so directed by Engineer-in-Charge any unsuitable materials occurring in the embankment foundation shall be removed & replaced by approved materials.

- 10.2.7 Where the embankment is to be placed on steep sloping ground the surface of the ground shall be benched in step or trenched or broken up in such manner that the new materials will have bond with existing surface & the cost thereof shall be included in the tendered rate.
- 10.2.8 Where the embankment is to be placed over an existing road surface, the surface shall be scarified, so as to provide sample bond between old & new materials.
- 10.2.9 Embankment work shall not proceed until the foundation have been inspected by the Engineer-in-Charge for satisfactory & approved.
- 10.3 CONSTRUCTION PLACING OF EMBANKMENT MATERIALS:**
- 10.3.1 Only materials as approved by the Engineer-in-Charge shall be utilized in the embankment. The work shall be so planned & executed that the best available materials are saved for the top portion of the embankment & sub-grades. Approved materials shall be obtained from approved area.
- 10.3.2 **EMBANKMENT SLOPES:** The embankment shall be built to have side slopes as shown in the drawings or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge of the work.
- 10.3.3 **PLACING SOIL IN LAYERS:** To obtain adequate compaction, the embankment shall not be placed until the layer under construction has been thoroughly compacted to satisfy the requirements laid down here after.
- To ensure correctness, the execution of the toe-lines on the embankment shall be marked carefully with pages at close interval. The profile with due allowance for settlement shall be set up with the help of bamboos & string. The earth work of the embankment will be carried on uniformly in layer according to these profiles. Due care shall be exercised to ensure the loose thickness of each layer does not exceed the specified limit.
- 10.3.4 Layers exceeding 9" in loose depth shall be permitted only when the Engineer-in-Charge is satisfied that the compaction plant proposed to be used will achieve the specified compaction throughout the whole depth of the layer. Provided further that when a VRR is used the thickness of the loose layer shall not exceed the length of the tamping feet by more than 2". The embankment materials shall be deposited in layer not more than 9" loose thickness unless otherwise specified & compacted to 100% proctor density at O.M.C with P.R.R.
- 10.3.5 Unless otherwise directed, the soil shall be spread uniformly over the entire width of the embankment.
- 10.3.6 If the soil shall less than the desired moisture content water shall be added to it either in the borrow pits before excavation is made, or after the soil is spread loosely on embankment without any extra charge. Addition of water may be made in the former case through

flooding or irrigating the borrow area & in the latter case through sprinkling the water either directly from a hose line or from a truck mounted water tank.

- 10.3.7 If the soil as delivered to the road formation is too wet, it shall be dried, by aeration & exposure to Sun, till the moisture content is acceptable for compaction.

Should circumstances arise where owing to wet weather the moisture content of certain soil can not be reduced to the appropriate amount by aeration, the compaction of these soils shall be suspended.

- 10.3.8 After adjusting the moisture content the soil shall be processed by the means of graders, borrows rotary mixers or other suitable equipment, until the layers are uniformly wet without any cost of Govt.

Clods or hard lumps of earth shall be broken down to size preferably of the order of 5 cm. (2") but under no circumstances shall be maximum size of such clods exceed 15cm. (5") when being placed in the body of the embankment & the maximum size shall not exceed 6 cm. (2.5") when being placed on the top to a depth of 50 cm. (18") of the embankment.

- 10.3.9 **MOISTURE CONTENT & DENSITY:**

The moisture content of each layer of soil at the time of compaction should be as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. The M.C. of each layer of soil at the time of compaction should be at O.M.C. However, the tolerance limits for this MC of the soil with respect of OMC are between 1% above the optimum & 2% below the optimum value. The soil spread in layers shall be thoroughly compacted to the required densities & stipulated by IRC in their code 31.32 para 15.3, 15.4, 15.5 & 16. Each layer will be tested in field, for density & pronounced accepted by the Engineer-in-Charge before the next layer is laid.

- 10.3.10 The surface of the embankment shall at all times during construction be maintained as such a cross fall as will shed water & prevent pounding.

10.4 EMBANKMENT AROUND STRUCTURES

- 10.4.1 The filling around & over culverts & other structures in the embankment area shall be carried out independently of the work on the main embankment. The embankment shall be brought up simultaneously in equal layer on each side of the structure to avoid displacement & unequal pressure.

- 10.4.2 The soil in such cases shall be deposited in layers not exceeding 6" loose thickness & shall be compacted thoroughly & to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge. Where it may be impracticable to use power rollers or other heavy equipment, the compaction shall be carried out by mechanical tampers or other approved methods.

10.5 COMPACTION CONTROL :

- 10.5.1 **PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION:** Preliminary investigations shall be made by the contractor at his own cost as per direction given by the Engineer-in-Charge to determine the most economical procedure to be adopted to obtain the specified degree of compaction & the necessary field control (as a result of the suggested investigations it is generally found that it is sufficient to ensure that the soil laid in layers of the specified thickness, with the specified moisture, & is rolled with the number of passes of the compaction equipment which are found to produce the specified degree of compaction).
- 10.5.2 The compaction control on the work in the field will be exercised by the deptt through frequent moisture content & density determination. The following control test shall be made on the borrow materials.

Sl. No.	Test	Test Method	Min. desirable frequency
1	Gradation	I.S. 2720 Pt. IV	1-2 tests per 300 cum of soil
2	P.I	I.S. 2720 Pt. V	1 Test for 25 M ³
3	Standard Proctor test	I.S. 2720 Pt. VII	-do-
4	Deleterious constituents	I.S. 2720 Pt. XXVII	As required
5	Natural M.C	I.S. 2720 Pt. II	One test for 250 M ² of soil
6	Dry density	I.S. 2720 Pt. XXVII	Generally at least one test per 100 M ² of compacted area for the body of embankment to be increased to one test 500-1000 cum of compacted area for the top sub grade layers of 50cm or 1-2 tests for 3000 cum of soil.

10.6 ANALYSIS & ACCEPTANCE OF DENSITY RESULTS

- 10.6.1 Except otherwise directed, at least one measurement of density shall be made for each 1000 m² (10000 sqft.) compacted area. Test locations shall be chosen only through predetermined random sampling techniques. Control shall not be based on the result of any one test but on the mean value of 5-10 density determination. The number of tests in one set of measurements shall be 5 as long as it was felt that sufficient control over borrow materials & the method of compaction was being exercised, but if there was any doubt about this control, or considerable variations were observed between individual density result the minimum number of tests in one set of measurement shall forthwith be increased to 10. The acceptance of results shall be subject to condition that the mean dry density equals or exceeds the specified density & the standard deviation for any set of result in below 0.88 gm. Per cc (5 lb per cu. Ft.)
- 10.6.2 In general, the control at top sub-grade layers of the formation shall be more strict, with density measurements being done as stated above, at the rate of test per 500-1000 sq.ft.

(50-100) sqm. Of compacted area. Further for the determination of mean density & standard deviation, the number of tests in one set of measurements shall not be less than 10. In other respects, the control will be similar to as spelt out in the previous para.

10.6.3 If for any reason it has not been found possible to conduct the minimum number of test mentioned above, the test value obtained from fewer tests shall be used only as an aid to judgment & as a proof of the quality of the work.

10.6.4 The value of the "Standard deviation" shall be calculated from the formula:

$$Q = \frac{1}{n} \sqrt{nEx^2 - (Ex)^2}$$

Q = standard deviation in gm/cc/ (lb/cu. Ft.)

n = total number of density measurement, &

x = value of dry density in gm per cc (lb/cu ft.)

10.7 REMOVAL OF SOFT AREAS:

When density measurements reveal any soft areas in the embankment, the Engineer-in-Charge shall direct that these areas should be compacted further & nothing extra shall be paid. In spite of that, if the specified compaction is not achieved, the materials in the soft areas shall be directed to be removed & replaced by approved materials, compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer-in-Charge.

10.8 COMPACTION IN ORDINARY WAY

The Engineer-in-Charge shall indicate the portion of the earthwork which are not required to be compacted to a specified degree of density & moisture content. The embankment in such portion shall be carried out as specified above, each layer being consolidated as far possible with the help of iron rammers, ordinary light rollers or sheep foot roller, if available. The layers shall be laid concave slopping from the edges toward the centre. The earth shall be laid from the sides to the centre & not vice versa. If the earthwork remains suspended for some time & the surface becomes hard, the latter shall be roughened & slightly moistened before resumption of work without any extra charge to Govt.

10.9 FINISHING OPERATIONS:

10.9.1 After the earthwork is completed & consolidated, sectioning shall be done to bring it to its true final shape. The embankment shall be finished in conformity with the alignment levels, cross sections & dimensions shown on the plans. Where the alignment of the road is in a curve, the tops of the embankment shall be formed with the supervision & the increased widths shown on the drawing or as the Engineer-in-Charge may direct without any extra cost to Govt.

10.9.2 Finishing operation shall include the work of shaping & dressing the shoulders road bed & the side slopes to conform to the typical cross section shown on the plane & shall be paid extra. Both the upper an lower ends of the side slopes shall be rounded off to improve appearance & to merge the embankment with a adjacent terrain.

10.9.3 When the earth work operations have been substantially complete the road way area shall be cleaned of all the debris & ugly scars existing near the coming areas etc. Every reasonable effort shall be made to aviate objectionable appearance without any extra payment.

10.10 SPECIFICATION FOR MOORUM SUB-BASE:

10.10.1 **MATERIALS:** Moorum shall be composed of large, coarse grains, sharp & gritty. Moorum should not contain lumps of soil, foreign matters, it should not contain stones greater than $\frac{3}{4}$ " in guage. It should show a uniform C.B.R value which should not be less than 20 for sub-base. The P.I. should not be more than 9.

10.11 PROCESSING & CONSTRUCTION

10.11.1 The sub-grade shall be checked for line grade & cross section as shown in the drawing or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge. Soft & yielding places & ruts shall be corrected & rolled uniform. It shall be laid in layers from 6" to 9" thickness. It shall be well watered & compacted with PRR or other suitable machinery as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge to obtain the desired compaction form.

10.11.2 Rolling shall commence at the edges, progressing gradually towards the centre, parallel to the centre line of the road except at supper elevated portions where it shall proceed from the inner edge to the outer.

10.11.3 The finished surface shall be checked for line, level & irregularity as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

10.11.4 Irregularities present in the finished surface beyond the tolerance of 20mm. shall be rectified as mentioned in 10.12.5 below.

10.11.5 Where the finished surface of the sub grade is too high if shall be trimmed & suitably compacted & where the same is too low, the deficiency shall be corrected by adding fresh materials. The degree of compaction & the type of materials to be used shall conform to the specification & requirement.

10.11.6 Control tests & their frequencies:

Quality control tests on the materials & work be as indicated below:

Sl. No.	Type of Construction	Test	Frequently
1	Water bound macadam	(i) Aggregate impact value loss Angles test abrasion value	One test per 200 cum
		(ii) Grading	One test per 100 M ²
		(iii) Flakiness index	One test per 200 cum
		(iv) Non-Plastic binding materials	One test per 25 cum
		(v) Proctor test	One test per 200 cum
		(vi) Deleterious constituents	As required
		(vii) M.C	One test per 250 sqm
		(viii) D.D of compacted layer	One test per 1000 sqm
		(ix) C.B.R test	One test per 1000 sqm
2	Bituminous construction	(i) Aggregating impact value/ Los angle	One test per 50 cum of aggregate
		(ii) Flakiness Index	-do-
		(iii) Grading of aggregate	One test per 25 cum
		(iv) Temperature of binder application	At regular close intervals
		(v) Rate of spread of mixed materials	Regular control through checks on materials & layer thickness.

11. SPECIFICATION FOR TURFING

11.1 DESCRIPTION: This work shall consist of supplying & laying live sods on the slopes & other locations as required by the Engineer-in-Charge, in accordance with the following specifications.

11.2 MATERIALS: The sods shall consist of dense well rooted growth of permanent & desirable grasses, indigenous to the general locality where it is to be used, & shall be practically free from weeds or undesirable grasses. At the time the sod is out, the grass on sod shall have a length of approximately 2 inches; if longer, the grass shall be cut to approximately this length & the sod shall have been raked from debris.

The sod shall be cut in uniform strips not larger than it is convenient for handling & transport. The thickness of the sod shall be as uniform as possible approximately ¾ inches or more, depending on the nature, of the sod, so that practically all the dense root system of the grasses will be retained but exposed in the sod strip & so that the sod can be handled without undue

tearing breaking.

In the event the sod which is to be cut is in dry condition, so as to cause crumbling or breaking during cutting operations, the contractor, at his own expense shall at least 12 hours before cutting the sod, apply water to the same in sufficient quantities to provide a well moistened condition of the sod to the depth to which it is to be cut.

Top soil of the area to be turned shall consist of soils adopted to the sustenance of plant life.

11.3 CONSTRUCTION METHOD

- 11.3.1 PREPARATION OF THE EARTH BED:** All areas desired to be covered with sod shall be fine dressed to required contour, to an extent such that the finished work after laying sod with necessary to soil incorporated in the bed will be in accordance with required lines grades, slopes & cross section.

The area to be sodden shall be free from stones, roots or other undesirable foreign materials.

The soil of the area to be sodden shall be loosened to a depth of approximately not less than one inch, by means of rakes adopted to the purpose & top soil shall be spread evenly over the prepared bed to a depth of 2 inches & the clods lumps shall be broken down to provide a uniform texture to the sod.

- 11.3.2 PLACING THE SOD:** The earth bed upon which the sod is to be place shall be moistened to the depth, manipulated, if naturally not sufficiently moist, & the sod shall be place thereon within approximately 24 hours after the same has been cut & shall be properly protected & sprinkled with water until firmly rooted.

Unless otherwise required the sod on slopes shall be laid in horizontal, strips beginning the bottom of the slopes & working upwards. When placing sods the length of strips shall be laid at right angles to the direction of flow of water. Sods shall be laid so that the joints caused by abutting ends of sod strips & not continuous. Each sod strips shall be so laid as to about against the strip previously laid.

- 11.3.3** As the sod is being laid to shall be firmly & lightly tamped with suitable wooden or metal tampers to press the sod into the under laying soil. After tamping, the sod shall present a smooth even surface free from bumps or depressions. At such points, where water will start flowing over a sodden area, the upper edge of the sod strip shall be turned into the soil & layer of earth placed over this, which earth shall be thoroughly compacted to conduct the surface water over the upper edge of the sod. No sods shall be laid normally during the dry months of March to June.

- 11.3.4 WATERING:** The sod shall be thoroughly watered immediately after placing & shall be kept thoroughly wet for a period of at least seven days after laying & shall be maintained in satisfactory condition.

- 11.3.5 METHODS OF MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT:** Sod shall be measured by units of 100 sqm. & will be paid for at the contract unit price of 100 sqm. of sod in place which price shall be full compensation for preparing the earth bed, for furnishing, placing, top dressing & watering the

sod & for all labour, equipment tools & incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with contract.

Collection of top soil for the area to be turned will be paid for as earthwork in excavation.

No separate payment will be allowed for spreading & incorporating the top soil in the bed.

4 **STANDARD SPECIFICATION & CODE OF PRACTICE FOR WATER BOUND MACADAM**

INTRODUCTION: The standard is a code of practice intended to indicate what is considered to be a good practice for the construction of water bound macadam & surface treated water bound macadam.

12.1 **DESCRIPTION**

Water bound macadam shall consist of clean crushed coarse aggregate mechanically interlocked by rolling & voids thereof filled with screenings & binding material with the assistance of water laid on a prepared sub-baACE base or existing payment as the case may be water bound macadam may be used as sub-baACE base coarse or surfacing course. In each caACE it shall be constructed in accordance with the specification given & below in conformity with the lines, grades & cross sections shown on the drawing or as otherwise directed.

MATERIALS

12.1.1 Coarse aggregate General Requirements.

12.1.2 Coarse aggregate shall be either crushed or broken stone, crushed slag, over burnt metal or naturally occurring aggregate such a kankar or literate or requisite quality as stated herein after. The aggregate shall conform to the physical requirements set forth in Table-1.

12.1.3 Crushed or broken stone.

Crushed or broken stone shall be hard, durable & generally free from flat, elongated soft & disintegrated particles. It shall also not have excess or dirt or other objectionable matter.

12.1.4 Table – 1: Physical requirements or coarse aggregate for water bound macadam.
(I.R.C 19. 1972)

Sl.No.	Type of construction	Test	Test Method	Requirement
1	Sub-base	Los Angles Abrasion value * or Aggregate Impact Value*	IS: 2386 (part-IV) IS: 2386 (part-IV) Or IS: 5640	Max. 50% Max. 40%
2	Base course with bituminous surfacing	(a) Los Angles Abrasion value* or Aggregate Impact value* (b) Flakness Index*	IS: 2386 (part-IV) IS: 2386 (part-IV) IS: 5640 IS:2386 (part-I)	Max. 50% Max. 40%
3	Surfacing course	(a) Los Angles Abrasion value* or Aggregate Impact value* (b) Flakiness Index*	IS:2386 (part-IV) IS: 5640 (part-IV) IS:5640 IS:2386 (part-IV)	Max. 40% Max. 40% Max. 15%

NOTE:- * Aggregate may satisfy the requirements of either the loss angles test or aggregate impact value test.

** Aggregate like brick, metal, kankar & laterite which get softened in presence of water, should invariably be tested for impact value in wet condition accordance with IS:5640.

*** The requirement of frankness index shall be enforced only in the case of crushed stone & crushed slag.

Samples for tests shall be representative of the materials to be used collected in accordance with the procedure set forth in IS:2430.

12.1.5 **CRUSHED SLAG** : Crushed slag shall be manufactured from air-cooled blast furnaces slag. It shall be angular shape, reasonably uniform in quality & density, & generally free from any thin, elongated & soft pieces, dirt or other objectionable matter. Crushed slag shall not weigh less than 1120 kg. ccm & the percentage of glossy materials in it shall not be in excess of 20%. Water absorption (IS:2386 part-III) of slag shall not exceed 10%.

12.1.6 **OVER BURNT BRICK METAL**: Brick metal shall be made out of over burnt bricks of bats & be free dust & other foreign matter.

12.1.7 **KANKAR** : Kankar shall be tough, having a blue almost opalescent fracture. It shall not contain any clay cavities between nodules.

12.1.8 **LATERITE** : Laterite shall be hard, compact, heavy & of dark colour. Light coloured sandy laterites as also those containing a good bit on clay shall not be utilized.

12.1.9 **COURSE AGGREGATE: SIZE & GRADING REQUIREMENTS**

12.1.10 As far as possible coarse aggregates shall conform to one of the grading given in Table-2. Grading 1 is more suitable for sub-base course but it is not tenable for a compacted layer thickness or less than 90mm.

12.1.11 The size of aggregate to be used in a given case would depend on the type of aggregate available & compacted thickness of the layer. The use of grading-1 shall however, be restricted to sub-base courses only.

12.1.12 For crushable type aggregate like brick metal, kankar & laterite, the grading given in Table-2 are not so relevant & need not be strictly enforced but the material should generally be within the size range indicated.

Table-2: SIZE & GRADING REQUIREMENT OF COURSE AGGREGATE FOR W.B.M.

Grading No.	Size of screenings	Sieve Designation (IS:460)	Percent by weight Passing the Service
1	90mm. to 45mm.	125 mm.	100
		90 mm.	90 – 100
		63 mm.	25 – 60
		45 mm.	0 – 15
		22.4 mm.	0 – 5
2	63mm. to 45mm.	90 mm.	100
		63 mm.	90 – 100
		53 mm.	25 – 75

		45 mm.	0 – 15
		22.4 mm.	0 – 5
3	53mm. to 22.4m.	63 mm.	100
		53 mm.	95 – 100
		45 mm.	65 – 90
		22.4 mm.	0 – 10
		11.2 mm.	0 – 5

SCREENINGS :

- 12.1.13 Screening to fill voids in the coarse aggregate shall generally be of the same materials as the coarse aggregates. However, from economic considerations, predominantly non-plastic material such as kankar nodules, moorum or gravel (other than river borne rounded aggregate) may also be utilized for this purpose provided that the liquid limit & plasticity index of such material is below 20 & 6 respectively & the fraction passing 57 micron sieve does not exceed 10%
- 12.1.14 As far as possible, screenings shall conform to the grading shown in Table-3. Screenings of type A in Table 3 shall be used in conjunction with coarse aggregate of grading-II. With coarse aggregate of grading-2 either type A or type B screenings may be used. For screenings like moorum & gravel the grading given in Table-3 shall not be regarded as binding. Type B screenings shall be used with coarse aggregate.
- 12.1.15 The use of screenings may be dispensed with in the case of crushable type coarse aggregate such as brick metal, kankar & laterite.

TABLE -3 : GRADING REQUIREMENTS OF SCREENINGS FOR W.B.M.

Grading Classification	Size of screenings	Sieve Designation (IS :460)	Percent by weight Passing the Service
A	13.2 mm.	13.2 mm.	100
		11.2 mm.	95 - 100
		5.6 mm.	15 - 35
		180 micron	0 - 10
B	11.2 mm.	11.2 mm.	100
		5.6 mm.	10 - 100
		180 micron	15 - 35

- 12.1.16 **BINDING MATERIALS:** Binding materials to prevent reveling of water bound macadam shall consist of the fine grained materials possessing P.I. value of 49 when the WBM is to be used as a surfacing course & upto 6 when the WBM is being adopted as a sub-base/ base course with bituminous surfacing. If lime stone formations are available nearby lime stone dust or kankar nodules may be usefully employed for this purpose.

- 12.1.17 Application of binding material may not be necessary where the screening consist of crushable type material like moorum or gravel. However, for WBM used as a surfacing course where the P.I of crushable type screening is less than 4, application of a small amount of binding material having P.I. of 4 to 9 would be required at the top. The quantity of screening could be reduced slightly on this account.
- 12.1.18 QUANTITIES OF MATERIAL : Approximate quantities, of coarse aggregate & screening required for 100 mm. compacted thickness of WBM. Sub-base course are shown in Table-4, likewise rough quantities of materials for WBM base of surfacing course for a compacted thickness 75 mm. are given in Table-5.
- 12.1.19 The quantity of binding material where it is to be used (see para 12.3.5) will depend on the type of screenings & function of WBM. Generally, the quantity required for 75 impacted thickness will be 0.06 to 0.09 ccm per 10 mm. in the case of WBM sub-base.
- 12.1.20 TABLE-4 APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES OF COURSE AGGREGATES & SCREENINGS REQUIRED FOR 100 MM. COMPACTED THICKNESS OF W.B.M. SUB-BASE COARSE FOR 10 MM.

Coarse Aggregates			Screenings			
Classification	Size range	Loose quantity	Stone screenings		Crushable type such as moorum or gravel	
			Grading/ Classification & Size	Loose Qnty.	Grading/ Classification & Size	Loose Qnty.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Grading	90 to 45 mm.	1.21 to 1.49 ccm	Type A 13.2 mm.	0.27 to 0.30 ccm	Not uniform	0.30 to 0.32 ccm

TABLE-5 APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES OF COURSE AGGREGATES & SCREENINGS REQUIRED FOR 75 MM. COMPACTED THICKNESS OF W.B.M. SUB-BASE COARSE/ SURFACING COURSE FOR 10 MM.

Coarse Aggregates			Screenings				
Classification	Size range	Loose quantity	Stone screenings		Crushable type such as moorum or gravel **		
			Grading/ classification & size	For WBM sub-base / base course	For WBM surfacing course *	Grading/ classification & size	All cases
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Grading-2	63 to 45 mm.	0.92 to 1.07 ccm	Type A 13.2 mm.	2.12 to 0.15 ccm	0.11 to 0.17 ccm	Not uniform	0.22 to 0.24 ccm
-do-	-do-	-do-	Type B 11.2 mm.	0.20 to 0.22 ccm	0.24 to 0.26 ccm	-do-	-do-
Grading-3	53 to 22.4 mm.	-do-	-do-	0.18 to 0.21 ccm	0.22 to 0.24 ccm	-do-	-do-

* Quantities in col. 6 are 80% of those in col 5 as larger quantity of binding material will need to be used when the WBM is to act as a surfacing course.

** Base course & 0.10 to 0.15 ccm/ 10 ccm when the WBM is to function as a surfacing course. For 100 mm. thickness the quantity needed respectively will be 0.08 to 0.10 ccm/ 10 ccm. & 0.12 to 0.16 ccm/ 10 mm.

The above mentioned quantities should be taken as guide only for estimation of quantities for construction etc. & not for the purpose of payment which should be made as per actual.

12.2 CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURE

12.2.1 PREPARATION OF FOUNDATION OF RECEIVING THE WBM COURSE: The sub-grade, sub-base to receive the water bound macadam course shall be prepared to the required grade & camber & cleaned all dust, dirt & other extraneous matter. Any rust or soft yielding places that have appeared due to improper drainage service or under traffic or other reasons shall be corrected & rolled until firm.

12.2.2 Where the water bound macadam is to be laid on existing un-surfaced road, the surface shall be scarified & re-shaped to the required grade & camber as necessary. Weak place shall be strengthened corrugations removed & depressions & pot holes made good with suitable material before spreading the coarse aggregate for WBM.

12.2.3 Where existing road surface is black topped, 50 mm. x 50 mm. furrows shall be cut in the existing surface at 1 mtr. Intervals at 45 degree to centre line of the carriage way before proceeding with the laying of coarse aggregates.

12.2.4 In all cases the foundation shall be kept well drained during the construction operations.

12.2.5 PROVISION OF LATERAL CONFINEMENT OF AGGREGATE: Before starting with WBM construction, necessary arrangements shall be made for the lateral confinement of aggregates. One method is to construct side shoulder in advance to a thickness corresponding to the compacted layer of the WBM coarse. After shoulders are ready, their inside edge may be trimmed vertical & the included area cleaned of all spoiled material there by setting the stage for spread of coarse aggregates. The practice of construction WBM in a trench section, excavated in the finished formation must be completely avoided.

12.2.6 SPREADING COARSE AGGREGATE: The coarse aggregates shall be spread uniformly & evenly upon the prepared base in required quantities from premature stock piles along the side of the road or directly from vehicles. In no case shall these be dumped in heaps directly on the area where are to be laid nor shall their hauling over a partly completed base be permitted. The aggregates shall be spread to proper profile by using templates placed across the road about 6 mtr. apart. Where possible approved mechanical device shall be

used to spread the aggregates uniformly so as to minimize the need for manipulation by hand.

- 12.2.7 The WBM course shall normally be constructed in layers of not more than 75 mm. compacted thickness. However for aggregates of grading table-2, the compacted thickness of layer may go up to 100 mm. Each layer shall be tested by depth blocks. No segregations of large & fine practices shall be allowed in the coarse aggregates as spreading shall be of uniform gradation with no pockets of fine materials.
- 12.2.8 The coarse aggregate shall not normally be spread in length exceeding three days average work ahead of rolling & binding the proceeding section.

12.3 ROLLING

- 12.3.1 After the laying of coarse aggregate, there shall be compacted to full width by rolling with either three wheel power roller of 6 to 10 tones capacity or an equivalent vibratory roller. The weight of the roller shall depend on the type of the aggregates.
- 12.3.2 The rolling shall begin from edges with roller running forward & backward until the edges have been compacted. The roller shall then progress gradually form the edges towards the centre parallel to the centre line of the road, uniformly lapping preceding rear wheel track by one half width. Rolling shall be discontinued when the aggregates are partially compacted with sufficient voids space in time top permit application of screenings. However where screenings are not to be applied, as in the case of crushable aggregates like brick metal, laterite & kankar, compaction shall be continued until the aggregates are thoroughly keyed or interlocked with no creeping of stones ahead of the roller. Slight sprinkling of water may be done during rolling if necessary.
- 12.3.3 On super elevated portion of the road, rolling shall commence from the lower edge & progress gradually towards the upper edge of the pavement.
- 12.3.4 Rolling shall not be done when the sub-grade is soft or yielding nor when it causes a wave like motion in the base course/sub-grade. If irregularities develop during rolling which exceeds 10 mm. when tested with a 3 mtr. straight edge the surface shall be loosened & aggregates added or removed as required before rolling again so as to achieve uniform surface conforming to the desired cross section & grade. The surface shall also be checked transversely the template for camber & any irregularities corrected in the manner described above. In no case shall the used of screenings to make up depressions be permitted.

12.4 APPLICATION OF SCREENINGS

- 12.4.1 After coarse aggregates have been rolled as para 12.5 screenings to fill the interstices shall be applied gradually over the surface. Dry rolling shall be done when the screening are being spread so that the jarring effect or roller causes them to settle into the voids of the coarse aggregates. The screenings shall not be dumped in piles but applied uniformly in

successive thin layers either by the spreading motion on hand shovels, mechanical spreaders or directly from the trucks playing over the base course to spread screenings that shall be equipped with pneumatic tires & so operated as not to disturb the coarse aggregates.

- 12.4.2 The screenings shall be applied at a slow rate in three or more applications as necessary. This shall be accompanied by rolling and brooming either by mechanical brooms/ hand brooms or both than may be used. In no case shall the screening be applied so fast & thick as to form cakes or ridges on the surface making the filling of voids difficult or preventing the direct bearing of roller on the coarse aggregates. The spreading rolling & brooming of screening shall be taken up on sections which can be completed within one day's operation. Damp & wet screenings shall not be used in any circumstances.

12.5 SPRINKLING & GROUTING

- 12.5.1 After application of screenings the surface shall be copiously sprinkled with water swept & rolled. Hand brooms shall be used to sweep the screening into the voids & distribute them evenly. The sprinkling, sweeping the rolling operations shall be continued & additional screenings applied where necessary until the coarse aggregate are well bound & firmly set & a grout has been formed of screenings. Care shall be taken that the base or sub-grade does not get damage due to addition of excessive quantities of water during the construction.

12.6 APPLICATION OF BINDING MATERIAL

- 12.6.1 After the application of screenings as per paras 12.6 & 12.7 binding materials where it is required to be used (see para above) shall be applied at the uniform & slow rate in two or more successive thin layer. After each application of binding material, the surface shall be copiously sprinkled with water & resulting slurry swept in with hand brooms, mechanical brooms or both so as to fill the voids properly. This shall be followed by rolling with a 6 to 10 ton roller during which water shall be applied to the wheels to wash down the binding material, that may get stuck to them. The spreading of binding material, sprinkling of water sweeping with brooms & rolling shall continue until the slurry of binding material and water forms and wave ahead of the wheels of moving roller.

12.7 SETTING & DRYING

- 12.7.1 After final compaction of the course the road shall be allowed to cure overnight next morning the hungry spots shall be filled with screening or binding materials lightly sprinkled with water if necessary & rolled. No traffic shall be allowed till the macadam sets.
- 12.7.2 In case of water bound macadam base course to be provided with bituminous surfacing, the latter shall be laid only after the WBM course is completely dry & before allowing any traffic on it.

12.8 PLAYING OF CONSTRUCTION TRAFFIC

- 12.8.1 In general construction traffic may ply over compacted portion of the WBM course provided move over its full width avoiding any rutting or uneven compaction. However, Engineer-in-Charge shall have full authority to stop the passage of construction traffic when in his opinion this is leading to excessive damage.

5 SURFACE EVENNESS OF WBM COURSE COMPLETED

- 13.1 The surface evenness of complete WBM course in longitudinal & transverse directions shall be within the tolerances indicated in Table-6

TABLE – 6 PERMITTED TOLERANCES OF SURFACES EVENNESS FOR WBM COURSE

Sl.No.	Size range of coarse aggregates	Longitudinal profile (Maximum permissible undulation when measured with a 3 mtr. straight edge)	Cross profile (Maximum permissible variation from specific profile when measured with a camber template)
1	40 to 90 mm.	15 mm.	10 mm.
2	25 to 50 mm.	12mm.	8 mm.
	or 40 to 63 mm.	12mm.	8 mm.

- 13.2 The longitudinal profile shall be checked with 3 mtr. long straight edge at the middle of each traffic lane along a line parallel to the centre line of the road. The transverse profile shall be checked with a series of three camber boards at intervals of 10 mtr.

6 RECTIFICATION OF DEFECTIVE CONSTRUCTION

- 14.1 Where the surface irregularity of the WBM course exceeds the tolerance given in Table-6, where the course is otherwise defective due to sub-grade soil mixing with the aggregates, the layer to its full thickness shall be scarified over the affected area, reshaped with added material or removed the replaced with freshed materials as applicable & recomputed in accordance with para 12.5. The depressions be filled up with screenings or binding materials

7 CONSTRUCTION OF WBM NARROW WIDTHS

- 15.1 Where the WBM course is to be constructed in narrow widths for widening an existing pavement, the following sequences of operations should be adopted.
- (i) The existing shoulder should be excavated to their full depth & width upto the sub-grade soil except where the widening the widening specification envisages laying of stabilized soil sub-base using in situ operations in which case same should be removed only upto the sub-base level.
 - (ii) Before proceeding with laying of WBM course shoulders be rebuilt in layer in reduced width depending on the extent of widening. The compacted thickness of each layer should

correspond to the compacted layer of WBM course to be laid adjacent to it. After compaction the inside edges of shoulder should be trimmed vertical & the included area cleared of all spilled materials and

(iii) The construction of WBM layer should then follow the usual manner.

8 MAINTENANCE OF WBM WEARING COURSE.

16.1. The successful performance of WBM as a surfacing course depends to a large extent on wearing maintenance. Maintenance measures for this can be considered under three heads, periodic patching of pot holes along with removal of ruts & depression, blinding of the surface the surface renewal.

16.2. **PATCHING POT-HOLES & RUTS:-** Pot holes, ruts & other depression should be drained of water & cut to regular shape with vertical sides. All the loose & disintegrated materials shall be removed & the exposed surface swept clean. The holes, depression shall then be filled with salvaged coarse aggregates mixed with sufficient quantity of fresh aggregates & re-compacted as normal. W.B.M. Operations described in para 12.5 so that the patched area merge with the adjoining surface. Where the area so treated is small, hand rammers may be used for compaction instead of rollers.

16.3. **BLINDING OF SURFACE:-** Blinding of the surface shall be resorted to periodically as soon as the blinding material applied has been eroded away due to traffic or weather action & the surface has started showing signs of disintegration. Blinding operations shall consist of application of blinding material in this layers & grouting in accordance with the procedure given in previous para.

16.4. SURFACE REVEWAL

16.4.1 WBM wearing course shall be renewal when the surface is worn out, corrugated & badly damaged or has profusions of pot-holes & depression which can not be treated economically with patching or blinding operation.

16.4.2 For renewal, the existing surface shall be scarified to a depth of 75 mm. & the resulting materials removed to beams for screening to salvage the useable coarse aggregates. The exposed pavement shall be scarified against at high spots so as to ensure proper grade & camber. The salvaged coarse aggregates are mixed with sufficient quantity of fresh aggregates. Usually between one half to one third of the quantity of salvaged aggregates shall be used for construction of new WBM course in accordance with para 16.2.

9 RECONSTRUCTION DAMAGED MACADAM

If any time sub-grade material should get mixed with the base course materials, the mixture shall be removed an the sub-grade shaped & compacted. The materials removed shall then be placed with clean aggregate, which shall be rolled until satisfactory compaction is

achieved. If any irregularities develop in the sub-grade during or after rolling of the sub-coarace they shall be corrected by lessening the surface & removing or adding coarse aggregates as may be require, after which the entire area shall be rolled, screenings & water applied & rolling continued until the repaired based in compacted to uniform surface. The finished surface shall have no variation greater than 12 mm. (1/2 in) from 3 mtr. (10 ft.) long straight edge laid parallel to the centre line of the road & be true to the typical cross section.

10 MULTIPLE LAYERED COURSE

When it is necessary to construct to course in more than one layer to conform to the lines, grades & cross sections indicated on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge, each layer shall be constructed as described above. The same degree of requirement shall be made in forming the surface of all component layers & the smoothness & uniformity of the surface of each layer shall conform closely to the requirements for surface to the final layer.

11 PROTECTION

In general, hauling equipment may be routed over completed portion of the WBM course provided such equipment is routed over the full width of the course avoiding rutting or uneven compaction. However, Engineer-in-Charge have full & specific authority to stop all hauling over completed or partially completed course when, in his opinion such hauling is causing excessive damage.

During the placing, spreading & compacting of coarse aggregate & screenings, care shall be exercised to prevent the incorporation of sub-grade, sub-base or shoulder material into these macadam materials.

N.B: * Plasticity index not more than 9 in base of WBM & 6 in case of surface treated WBM.

12 PROFILE MARKING

20.1.1 **Marking of alignment:-** Centre line of the alignment should be laid out according to the sanctioned plan with the help of ranging rods, flags or theodolite. Permanent brick pillars 10" x 10" should be fixed 660 ft. apart on one side of the alignment at a constant distance of about 50 to 75 ft. away from the centre line depending upon the land width. These pillars would then form a line parallel to the centre line of the alignment but side shifted by about 50 to 75 ft. These pillars shall show the formation level of the earth work bank & the chainage of the alignment as per sanctioned plan & longitudinal sections. These shall be legibly marked.

20.1.2 **Marking the profile:** The profile should be marked at intervals not exceeding 200 or so except at curves where closer profile shall be necessary. The toe line of the embankment should be fixed first. These can be calculated on the basis of the slope (1:2 or 1:3) & the

height of the embankment as per sanctioned plan at the particular section. Two sal bullahs or bamboo piles well embedded in the ground should be fixed at the toe lines & top of the poles should be kept in one level with the help of leveling instruments. These poles should have alternate 6" thickness painted black & white to show the layer or consolidated earth to be done. Such sets of poles should be fixed at distances not exceeding 20 ft. along the alignment.

- 20.1.3 **SEQUENCE OF OPERATION FOR EARTH WORK & FIXING PROFILES AT VARIOUS LAYERS:** The various sequence of operation for making profiles & various layers are shown in diagrammatic sketches in Fig-2 to 2(c) (enclosed) The figures shown are 1:2 side slope but similarly distance can be worked out for other slopes.

20.1.4 **FIRST LAYER:**

Horizontal string S1-S2 should be tied at height of 9" (i.e. after one & half mark on the pole) joining poles A&B. Two small pegs (about 18" long) should be fixed in ground (capable of being taken out fairly easily (K1, K2 at distance of 18" for 1:2 slope) from poles A&B respectively & sloping string S4 (meeting point of pages K1 & K2 with horizontal string S1-S2 & S5 (to line) should be tied. These string profiles S5-S4, S4-S5 marked over 220 ft. would give the profile for loose earth work to be done in each layer. This is shown in the Fig 2(a) where the broken lines shown the proposed final embankment & thin firm lines show the first layer of loose earth work. Uniform spreading of earth in between shall be ensured by longitudinal strings.

- 20.1.5 After first layer is rolled to layer 1-1, the profile for the second layer will be similarly fixed by tying to the horizontal string 9" above the compacted layer & refixing the small pegs K1 K2 at about 30" from the poles A&B (Fig. 2(b)).

- 20.1.6 Profiles or further layers will similarly fixed as shown in Fig.2(c).

- 20.1.7 The sub-grade soil i.e. the layer 2" to 12" below the road crust, may be of imported soil if approved in the estimated & for this reason, it is necessary that the top most layer made of local earth i.e. earth from the adjoining borrow pit should be made true to the final required profile & camber. This would result in providing uniform thickness of imported soils which is normally expensive. This should be checked by templates. The standards of compaction of the 1st. two layers will be more rigid.

- 20.1.8 The top most layers below the pavement (road crust) shall be very carefully done till the final profile & tolerances required in the specifications are obtained. These should be again checked with templates.

This layer will be laid when road crust is almost ready to be put on. The standard of compaction as well as finished shall be stricter & most rigid.

20.1.9 Above the sub-grade the formation of the road crust (soling or base course metal consolidation etc.) shall proceed simultaneously with the side.

20.2 No box for providing road crust is permissible when part embankment has been done earlier.

20.2.1 When earth work was done before but not up to the full formation height & specially inadequately compacted, the sequence of work is as explained below & shown diagrammatically in Fig. 3 (a) to (c) enclosed.

20.2.2 Poles at the toe line & at edges, shall be fixed as shown in Fig (a). The top of the existing earth work shall be put to depth 1' – 6" to 2'-0" & earth spreading in the usual layer or thickness to the sides to form the slope & the sides & adequately compacted at OMC, thus forming horizontal top surface. The top layer shall therefore be rolled to the required compaction at OMC etc. & further earth work done as explained in sketches Fig 2(b) to 2(c).

20.3 OPERATION WHEN THE EXISTING EARTH WORKS NEARLY UP TO THE FORMATION LEVEL.

20.3.1 Where the existing earth work is nearly up to the full formation level & not adequately compacted, the pegs & poles shall be fixed at the toe lines & at the edge lines of the formation width to which strings tied would indicate the profile. In such case the formation level shown in the sanctioned drawings shall be taken to the level of top of sub-base over with additional thickness or crust inclusive of any sub-base stabilized soil etc. is to be added. Top 6" to 9" layer of earth work should be scrapped & this earth should be used to build up the side & the slopes.

This thickness may be increased at the discretion of the Executive Engineer where compaction is very poor or where bad work is to be rectified.

The next 9" to 12" layer at the top should be properly compacted to the required degree of compaction.

20.3.2 Further layers as necessary should then be added as indicated in sub-para 2.2

13 TENTATIVE SPECIFICATION FOR BITUMINOUS MACADAM (BASE & BINDER COURSE)

21.1 DESCRIPTION :

Bituminous macadam shall consist of the construction of one more course or compacted crushed aggregates premixed with a bituminous binder, laid immediately after mixing.

It is an opened graded construction suitable for base & binder course & should not be used as a wearing course, as such it may be used as a temporary riding surface when covered with an appropriate seal coat.

21.2 MATERIALS:

21.2.1 Bituminous Materials: The bituminous materials shall conform to the requirements as specified & provided for in the proposal & satisfy the related specification of ISI standard 72,215,217 & 454. The grades of binder to be used would depend upon the climatic conditions. Paving bitumen of 30/40, 60/70 & 80/100, penetration road tars of grade RT-4, approved cut backs or emulsions are normally suitable for the bituminous macadam.

For the tack coat RT-3 or 80/100 bitumen or approved cut back or emulsions are suggested.

21.2.2 AGGREGATES

The aggregates shall consist of crushed stone, crushed slag crushed gravel. Shingle or other stones as specified. The aggregate shall have clean, strong durable & fairly cubical fragments free from disaggregated pieces, organic & other deleterious matter & adherent coatings. The aggregates shall preferably be hydrophobic or of very low porosity.

21.2.2.1 PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS: The aggregates shall satisfy the following physical requirements.

	<u>Base Course</u>	<u>Binder Course</u>
Aggregate Impact Value Maximum	35 %	30%
Los Angeles Impact Value Maximum	50%	40%
For slag weight shall not be less than	1220 KG./ PER CCM	(70lb/cu.Ft.)
Loss site sodium soleplate for five cycles maximum		12%
Flakiness index Maximum	15%	
Striping test (CRR) Maximum	25%	

Where all or some of those conditions can not be satisfied, it is left to the Engineer-in-Charge to allow reasonable variations.

The use of low grade aggregate by improving their qualities shall also be considered.

21.2.2.2 GRADING OF AGGREGATES: The aggregates for the bituminous macadam for different thickness shall conform to the grading given in Table 1 & 2.

TABLE- 1: 75 MM. (3 in) compounded thickness

Sieve designation (IS)	Percentage by weight passing sieve
45 mm.	100
26.5 mm.	75-100
22.4 mm.	60-95
11.2 mm.	30-55

5.6 mm.	15-35
2.8 mm.	5-20
90 micron	0-5

TABLE- 2: 50 MM. (2 in) compounded thickness

Sieve designation (IS)	Percentage by weight passing sieve
26.5 mm.	100
22.4 mm.	75-100
11.2 mm.	50-85
5.6 mm.	20-40
2.8 mm.	5-20
90 micron	0-50

- 21.2.2.3 The binder content for premixing shall be 4 pc weight of the total mix except when otherwise directed by the Engineer-in-Charge.

The quantities of aggregates to be used shall be sufficient to yield the specified thickness after compaction.

21.3 QUANTITIES OF MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR 10 MM (100 SQFT.) OR ROAD SURFACE

- 21.3.1 AGGREGATES: The approximate quantity of aggregates required in ccm for 10 mm. (100 sqft.) of bituminous macadam should be 0.06 to 0.75 cum (20 to 25 cuft.) & 0.90 to 1.10 cum (30-35 cuft.) for compact thickness of 50mm. (2") & 75 mm. (3") respectively.

- 21.3.2 TACK COAT: If & when required the quantities of binder needed for the tack coat shall be between 5 to 7.5 kg. per 10 sqm. (10-15 lbs for 100 sqft.) for bitumen treated surface & 7.5 to 10 kg. per 10 sqm. (15-20 Lbs for 100 sqft.) for untreated water bound macadam surface.

14 CONSTRUCTION MERTHODS:

- 22.1 Weather & seasonal limitations: Bituminous macadam shall not be laid or placed during rainy weather or when the sub-grade or base course is damp or wet unless emulsion is used or normally when the atmospheric temperature in the shade is 160C (600F) or below.

- 22.2 EQUIPMENT: All equipment necessary for the proper constn of work shall be on the site of the work in good condition.

- 22.3 ARRANGEMENT FOR TRAFFIC: Adequate provisions for the movement of traffic shall be made as far as possible so as not to interfere with constn operation on the road.

- 22.4 PREPARATION OF UNDER LYING COURSE: The under lying course on which bituminous macadam is to be laid shall be prepared shaped & conditioned to a uniform grade & section as specified. Any depressions or pot holes should be properly made up & thoroughly

compacted sufficiently in advance. The surface of the underlying course shall be thoroughly swept & scraped clean & from dust & foreign materials.

- 22.5 APPLICATION OF TACK COAT: The binder shall be heated to its appropriate application temperature except in case of emulsions & applied to the base at the rate give in para 21.3.2. It is preferable to use a sprayer but if it is not available, pouring may be used. The binder shall be applied uniformly.

The tack coat shall be applied just ahead of spreading of permitted macadam.

- 22.6 PREPARATION OF PREMIX: Mechanical mixers shall be used for mixing the aggregate & the bitumen binder. Improved hand mixing drums may be used only with the approval of the Engineer-in-Charge.

The bituminous materials except emulsions shall heated to the appropriate application temperature in tank so designed as to avoid local over heated & provide a continuous supply. The aggregates shall be dry & suitably warm or heated as required before it is paced in the mixer except in the case or emulsions. When it is delivered to the mixer it shall be at a temperature which is consistent with proper mixer & laying.

After about 15 seconds of dry mixing the hot bituminous materials shall be distributed over the aggregate at the rate specified in Table-1&2 & para mentioned above & at the temperature as directed by the Engineer-in-Charge with tolerance or plus of minus 100 C. The mixing shall be continued till homogeneous mixture is obtained in which all particles of the aggregates are coated uniformly.

The mixtures shall be transported from the mixing plant to the point of use in suitable vehicles or wheel borrows.

- 22.7 SPREADING : The mix shall be spread immediately after mixing properly by mechanical pavers, spreaders or grades. Manual spreading shall be done only with the approval of the Engineer-in-Charge with rakes to the desired thickness & to the correct camber. Uneven areas shall be brought to camber.

- 22.8 ROLLING : As soon as sufficient length of bituminous macadam has been laid rolling shall be done by 8 to 10 ton power rollers. Rolling shall commence at the edges, progress towards the centre longitudinally except that in super elevated curves where rolling shall progress from the lower to the upper edge parallel to the centre line of the pavement & uniformly lapping each preceding track until the entire surface has been rolled & all roller marks are eliminated & no more compaction or crushing of aggregates takes place. The roller wheels shall be kept damp.

When the roller has passed once over the whole area any high spot or depressions which become apparent shall be corrected by removing or adding fresh mixture.

The edge along & transverse of the macadam laid & compacted shall be cut full depth so that the exposed face shall be pained with thin such coat of appropriate binder before the mix is placed against it.

22.9 FINISHED SURFACE: The compacted surface shall be uniform & conform of the lines, grades & typical cross section indicated on the plans & shall present a satisfactory surface. When tested with a template & straight edge, the finished surface shall show no variation grater than 6mm. (1/4") over 3m. (10ft.) length.

15 RECOMMENDED PRACTICE FOR 2 CM THICK BITUMEN & TAR CARPETS.

INTRODUCTION: For all purposes, Metric Units invariably should be used. Figures given in brackets in foot point units are only approximate.

SCOPE: This recommended practice is for laying 2cm. (3/4") thick bitumen & tar carpets. The type & grade of binder is left to the discretion of the Engineer-in-Charge, so as to be in conformity with climatic, traffic & terrain condition & based on past successful practices.

A. TWO CM THICK BITUMEN CARPET:

A.1. MATERIALS.

A.11. BINDER : The binder shall be one of the following.

(i) a straight run bitumen of suitable penetration grade complying with IS 73-1961.

(ii) a cut back bitumen of suitable viscosity complying with IS 217-1961 or IS 454-1961 or other approved cut back.

A.1.2. Coarse Aggregates: The aggregates shall consist of angular fragments & be clean, hard, touch, durable & of uniform quality thought out. They shall be crushed granite rock, gravel, river shingle or slag & should be free of elongated or flaky pieces, soft & disintegrated material, vegetable & other deleterious matter. The aggregates shall also satisfy the following properties.

	Property	Value	Method Test
	1	2	3
1	Abrasion value, using loss angle machine or Aggregate impact value	Max. 35% Max 35%	IS: 2386)Part-IV) IS: 2386 (Part-IV)
2	Flakiness index	Max 23%	IS: 2386 (Part-I)
3	Stripping value	Max 25%	CRRI *
4	Water absorption (except in case of slags)	Max 10%	IS: 2386 (Part-III)
5	Soundness, loss with sodium sulphate 5 cycle (in case of slag only)	Max 12%	IS: 2386 (Part-V)
6	Unit weight or bulk density (in case of slag only)	Max 1120 kg. per ccm (70 Lbs per cut ft.)	IS: 2386 (Part-iii)

Uncrushed & rounded river gravel or shingle can also be used but the quantity of binder would be different in their case from that given under para A-2. Where such rounded aggregate are used it may be necessary to add sufficient quantity of coarse sand & an appropriate quantity of hot bitumen to make the mixture suitable for which purpose such a mix will have to be designed for binder content depending on individuals.

STATE WATER IMMERSION TEST, CRRI

This test is used for a qualitative estimation of stripping of binder from a freshly coated aggregates in the presence of water. This is carried out with clean & dry aggregates & binders like penetration grade bitumen, fluxed bitumen as well as road tar.

300-400 grams of aggregates of size passing 25mm. (1") sieve & retained on 12.5 mm. (1/2") sieve are mixed with 5% binder by weight of aggregates, the conditions for mixing being as specified which, for example normally at a temperature of 120°C to 150°C or 100°C- 110°C respectively for the aggregate & road tar of grade R.T. 3 after complete coating, the mixture is allowed to cool to room temperature in a clean dry beaker. Distilled water is then added to immerse the coated aggregate. The breaker is covered & kept undisturbed in a thermostatic water bath at a temperature of 400°C (1040°F) for a period of 24 hours. The extend of stripping is then evaluated while the specimen is under water in the beaker & after cooling it to room temperature & expressed as the average percent in area of aggregate surface uncoated.

** In the absence of proper design facilities, the proportion of sand to be added may be worked out as under.

One cubic foot wooden box is filled to the top with gravel & weight after repeated shaking to allow for more gravel to be added. The coarse sand which is proposed to be used is added on to this box & robbed so as to allow for as much coarse sand as possible to get in the voids of the gravel. The top is then struck off & the box is weight again, these two weightings give the proportion of sand to be added with proportion, suitable & gravel

bituminous mixtures are made with varying bitumen contents from 4 to 6 percent by weight & tested for strength. That binder content which gives maximum strength of stability is the bitumen content to be used.

A.1.3. Fine aggregates or sand: The fine aggregates or sand shall consist of clean, hard durable, uncoated coarse dry particles & be free from injurious amounts of dust soft or flaky particles or organic matter or other deleterious substances.

A.2 QUANTITIES OR MATERIALS REQUIRED.

A.2.1 Aggregates

A.2.1.1 For carpet

	<u>Per 10 mm of Road surface</u>	<u>Per 100 sqft of road surface</u>
(a) Stone chippings 13.2mm. size passing 22.4mm. Sieve & retained in 11.2mm. sieve	0.18 ccm	6 cft.
(b) Stone chippings 11.2 mm. size, passing through 13.2mm/ sieve & retained on 5.6mm. sieve	0.09 ccm	3 cft.
	-----	-----
	0.27 ccm.	9cft.

A.2.1.2 For seal coat.

(c) Liquid seal coat: crushed fine aggregates 6.7mm. Size passing through IS 9.5mm.	0.06 ccm	2 cft.
(d) Premix seal coat: coarse sand or stone grit passing IS 2.36mm. sieve retained on 180 micro sieve	0.06 ccm	2 cft.

* In case emulsions are used, the quantity will be 50%

A.2.2 BINDER

Per 10 mm. of road surface

A.2.2.1 FOR TACK COAT

(a) On water bound macadam	6.5 to 7.5 kg.
(b) On existing black top surface	4.5 to 5.5 kg.

Note: For emulsions complying with IS 3117-1955, the same quantities as given above may be used. In case the existing black top surface which is extremely rich in binder or fatty. The tack coat be eliminated in hot climatic regions at the discretion of the Engineer-in-Charge if a good bond between the existing surface & the super imposed layer can be ensured.

A.2.2.2 For premixing

(a) For 0.18 ccm of 13.2mm. size stone chippings @ 52 kg. per ccm.	9.5 kg.
(b) For 0.09 ccm. Of 11.2mm. size stone chippings @ 56 kg. per ccm.	<u>5.1 kg.</u>
	14.6 kg.

A.2.2.3 For seal coat.

(a) Low rainfall areas (under 150 cm. per year)	6.8 kg.	15 Lb.
(b) High rainfall areas (over 100 cm per year)	9.8 kg.	20 Lb

A.3 CONSTRUCTION

A.3.1 **PREPARATION OF BASE:** Before the carpet is applied to the existing base the road must be free from dust or caked mud; where the existing base is pot-holed or rotted, these irregularities must be corrected with premixed chips or coated macadam, depending upon the depth of the pot hole, laid after applying a tack coat of binder & well rammed thereafter. Where the existing base is extremely porous & absorptive, a suitable primer (vide IRC Tentative specification for priming of base course with bituminous primers) shall be applied. The surface should be cleaned by:-

- (a) Removing caked earth & other foreign matter with wire brushes.
- (b) Sweeping with brooms &
- (c) Dusting with sack.

A.3.2 **TACK COAT:** The binder should be heated, wherever required to the appropriate temperature as indicated by the manufacturer & applied to the base at the rate specified in. It is best to use a sprayer. The binder should be evenly brushed, if needed. If the emulsions are used, quantity required will be 50% of what is indicated. The tack coat should be applied just ahead of the spreading of the premix.

A.3.3 **PREPARATION OF PREMIX:** Mechanical mixer should be preferred. When only improved hand mixing drums are available for premixing, place 0.028 ccm (1cft) of 12.5 mm. (1/2") chippings & 0.01 ccm (1/2 cft) of 10mm. (3/8") chipping in the mixing drums & mix dry thoroughly. The aggregates should be suitably heated prior to the adding of bitumen.

And 2.24 kg. (5 Lb) of the binder as per quantities given in para A.2.2 heated where required to a temperature suitable to the grade of bitumen used & mix until the chippings are thoroughly coated with the binder.

Empty the premix on to the stretcher or wheel barrows & carry to site. The quantities of chippings & binder per batch as given may be proportionately increased if proper coating is possible in one operation.

A.3.4 **SPREADING PREMIX:-** Immediately after applying the tack coat spread the premix with rakes to the desired thickness & camber or distribute evenly by means of a drag spreader, check camber by means of a camber board & even out inequalities.

A.3.5 Rolling as soon as sufficient length say 15 mtr. of the premix have been laid rollers should commence with smooth wheeled rollers (6 to 9 tonnes) or pneumatic tired rollers. Rolling should commence at the edges & progress towards the centre longitudinally except in the case of superheated sections where this should commence at the inner edge & proceed towards the outer edge of the curve.

When the roller has passed once over the whole area any high spots or depressions. Which

becomes apparent should be corrected by removing or adding premixed chipping. Where this has been done, roll to compaction. Avoid excessive rolling as this serves no useful purpose & may spoil the carpets.

Moist the roller wheel to prevent the premix from adhering to the wheels & being picked up.

- A.3.6 **APPLICATION OF SEAL COAT:** In low rainfall areas, i.e. those having under 150 cm. (60") per year a premixed sand seal coat mixed preferably in a mechanical mixer after heating the same should be applied immediately & rolled. Materials required for this seal coat are given in paras A2.1.2 & 2.2.3.

In high rainfall area, i.e. those having rainfall over 150 cm. (60") per year a seal coat preferably with stone chippings mixed with coarse sand can be used & should be applied after laying of the carpet. The binder heated to the permitted temperature should be applied to the cleaned surface, blinded with chipping & rolled.

Materials required are given in para A.2.2.3

The finished surface shall be uniform & conform to the lines, grades & typical cross sections specified. When tested with a template & straight edge, the finished surface shall not show variation greater than 6.3mm. (1/4") over a 3m. (10ft.) length.

- A.4. **OPENING TO TRAFFIC:** Traffic may be allowed on the road preferably 24 hours after providing the seal coat. This should be considered the minimum period when cut back or emulsion is used.

B. **TWO CM. THICK TAR CARPET**

B.1. **MATERIALS:**

- B1.1 **BINDER:** The binder shall be road tar or grade RT 3 or RT4 (No. IS: 215-1961).

- B.1.2 **COARSE AGGREGATES:** The aggregates shall consist of angular fragments & be clean hard, tough, durable & of uniform quality throughout. They shall be crushed rock, gravel, river shingle or slag & should be free of elongated or flaky pieces, soft & disintegrated materials & other deleterious matter. The aggregates shall satisfy the following properties.

	Property	Value	Method Test
	1	2	3
1	Abrasion value, using loss angle machine or Aggregate impact value	Max. 35% Max 35%	IS: 2386 (Part-IV) IS: 2386 (Part-IV)
2	Flakiness index	Max 23%	IS: 2386 (Part-I)
3	Stripping value	Max 25%	CRR I *
4	Water absorption (except in case of slags)	Max 10%	IS: 2386 (Part-III)
5	Soundness, loss with sodium sulphate 5 cycle (in case of slag only)	Max 12%	IS: 2386 (Part-V)
6	Unit weight or bulk density (in case of slag only)	Max 1120 kg. per ccm (70 Lbs per cut ft.)	IS: 2386 (Part-iii)

B.1.3 Fine aggregate or sand as in para A.1.3

B.2. QUANTITIES OF MATERIALS REQUIRED

B.2.1 Aggregates

B.2.1.1 For carpet:

	Per 10 mm of Road surface	Per 100 sqft of road surface
Stone chippings 13.2mm. size passing 22.4mm. Sieve & retained in 11.2mm. sieve	0.18 ccm	6 cft.
Stone chippings 11.2 mm. size, passing through 13.2mm/ sieve & retained on 5.6mm. sieve	0.09 ccm	3 cft
	0.27 ccm.	9cft.
Coarse sand or stone graft, passing 2.36 mm. Sieve & retained in 180 micro sieve	0.060 ccm	2 cft.

B.2.2 BINDER

(a) For premixing coat on water bound macadam surface

(b) For low porosity surface

(c) For medium porosity surface

(d) For high porosity surface

(e) For tack coat (on an existing black topped surface)

(f) For seal coat

(g) For premixing

7.3 to 9.8 kg.

8.9 to 12.2 kg.

12.2 to 14.6 kg.

7 kg to 10 kg (15 to 20 lb)

9.8 kg. (20 lb)

19.6 kg. (40.5 lb

@ 4.5 lb) per cft

B.3. **CONSTRUCTION**

B.3.1 Preparation of base : As in para A.3.1.

B.3.2. Tack coat: The binder should be heated to 105°C/ (220°F to 240°F) & should be applied at the rates specified in para B.2.2. to 1/5°C

It is best to use a sprayer. The binder should be evenly brushed, if need be. The tack coat should be laid just ahead of the spreading of the premix.

B.3.3 **PREPARATION OF PREMIX:** Mechanical mixers should be preferred. When only improvised hand mixing drums are available for premixing place 0.028ccm (1 cft.) of 12.5 mm. (1/2") chippings & 0.014m. (1/2 cft.) of 10mm. (3/8") chipping in the mixing drum & mix thoroughly dry. Add 3 kg. (6.75 lb) of road tar heated to 105°C/ (220°F to 240°F) & mix until chippings, preheated if necessary are thoroughly heated with the binder. Empty the premix on to stretchers or wheel barrows & carry to site. The quantities of chipping &

binder per batch may be proportionately increased if proper coating is possible in one operation.

B.3.4 **SPREADING PREMIX** : As in para A.3.4.

B.3.5 **ROLLING**: As in para A.3.5.

B.3.6 **APPLICATION OF SEAL COAT**: Immediately after laying the carpet, the seal coat should be applied in the manner detailed below.

Road tar IS grade RT.3. heated to 105⁰C should be spread evenly at 9.8 kg. per 10 sqm. or 20 lb per (100 sft.) & then it should be blinded evenly with medium coarse dry sand as fine grit at the rate of 0.06 ccm. Per 10mm. (2 cft. Per 100 sft.)

The finished surface shall be uniform & conform to the lines, grades & typical cross sections. When tested with a template & a straight edge, the finished surface shall show no variation greater than 6.3mm. (1/4") over a 3m. (10ft.) length.

B.4. **OPENING TO TRAFFIC**:

The traffic may be allowed on the road 24 hours after providing the seal coat.

SECTION-7 DRAWINGS

Drawing and Design Section can be seen in the office of the Executive Engineer, Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh. during the office hours *from Dt.08.06.2026 to 29.06.2026.*

SECTION-8 FORMS

Note: All the required forms to be furnished by the bidders have to be self attested or else bid is liable to be rejected.

NO RELATION CERTIFICATE

Certified that I / We am / are not related to any officer of Water Resources Department of the rank of Assistant Engineer and above or any officer of the rank of Assistant Secretary and above.

CONTRACTOR

List of Relatives of the tender serving in Water Resources Department.

Sl. No	Name of the relatives	Rank	Place of present posting with Office/ Division/ Department
1	2	3	4
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			

CONTRACTOR

ANNEXURE-‘E’

AFFIDAVIT

I, Sri..... Aged..... year, Son/
Daughter/ Wife of Sri..... at present residing
At..... P.O.....P.S.....Dist.....
Pin..... do here by solemnly affirm as follows.

That, I / We posses a valid license for execution of works contract issued by
*..... belongs toClass & is valid up to **.....

I am submitting tenders before the Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin,
Bhawanipatna, Odisha for execution of “**Slope Protection to the Right bank of river Tel at
village Malikud of Kantamal Block under Boudh District (Working RD 54.200 km to 54.690 km)**”.”
in response to e-procurement notice no. CE & BM, TEL-P1-01/2026-27(Bid ID no
- CETEL-BOUDH-01/2026-27)

I am the authorized signatory on behalf of contractor for the tender for the work
mentioned above.

I am swearing this affidavit that all tender documents and accompanying papers those
being submitted by me before the Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin,
Bhawanipatna, are all authentic and bonafied documents in the eyes of the law of the
land.

That the facts stated in the affidavit are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of Contractor /

Authorized Signatory

Note :

- * Mention the license issuing authority.
- * * Mention the date up to which the license is valid *
- * * Mention name of works for which bid is being submitted.

AFFIDAVIT

I, Sri..... Agedyears

Son/ Daughter/ Wife of Sri.....
at present residing At..... P.O.....

P.S.....Dist..... Pin..... do
here by declare that , I have not registered under the GST act in the state of
Odisha as I have not started any business in the state and I have no liability under
the act.

In the event of this contract is awarded to me, I will register myself in the
GST Act in the state of Odisha.

That the facts stated in the affidavit are true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Signature of Contractor /
Authorized Signatory

Note-: This certificate is required to be furnished by outside contractor who has not
started any business in the state of Odisha.

SCHEDULE-"G"

**INFORMATION REGARDING CURRENT LITIGATION, DEBARRING EXPELLING OF
TENDERED OR ABANDONMENT OF WORK BY THE TENDERER**

1. a) Is the tenderer currently involved Yes/No
in any litigation relating to the works. If yes: give details:
2. a) Has the tenderer or any of its Yes/No
constituent partners been debarred/
expelled by any agency in India
during the last 5 years.
3. a) Has the tenderer or any of its Yes/No
constituent partners failed to
perform on any contract work in
India during the last 5 years.
b) If yes, give details:

Note:

If any information in this schedule is found to be incorrect or concealed, qualification application will be summarily rejected.

Signature of Bidder

AFFIDAVIT

1. The undersigned do hereby certify that all the statements made in the required attachments are true and correct.
2. The undersigned also hereby certifies that neither our firm M/s _____
nor any of its constituent partners have abandoned any road/ bridge/ Irrigation / Building or other project work in India nor any contract awarded to us for such works have been rescinded during the last five years prior to the date of this bid.
3. The undersigned hereby authorized and request (s) any bank, person, firm or corporation to furnish pertinent information as deemed necessary and as requested by the Department to verify this statement or regarding my (our) competency and general reputation.
4. The undersigned understands and agrees that further qualifying information may be requested and agree to furnish any such information at the request of the Department.

(Signed by an Authorised Officer of the firm)

Title of Officer

Name of Firm

Date:

ANNEXURE – I OF SCHEDULE-I**LIST OF PLANT AND EQUIPMENTS TO BE DEPLOYED IN THE CONTRACT WORK**

Sl.No.	List of plants and equipments	Remarks
01.		
02.		
03.		
04.		

Total**NOTE:**

1. Capacity of each plant and equipment should be as per specification attached separately.
2. The above equipment should either be owned or availed on long-term lease extended beyond the duration of the work, the authority of which in either case is to be substantiated before award of the work.
3. The equipment mentioned above must be included in Schedule “I” and clearly indicated as “Owned/leased.”
4. The above list is not exhaustive. All other machinery/equipments as will be required for satisfactory completion of the work shall have to be deployed by the agency.
5. For deployed additional sophisticated machinery by the agency for completion of the work, no claim shall be entertained.

BID SECURITY DECLARATION

e- Procurement Notice No – CE& BM, TEL-P1-01/2026-27 of Chief Engineer & Basin Manager, Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna

Dt: _____

Name of Agency: _____

Address: _____

To,

The Chief Engineer & Basin Manager,
Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna

We, the undersigned declare that:

1. We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Bid-Security Declaration
2. We accept that, the Authority / Employer / Tender inviting Authority shall cancel our empanelment and /or suspend /prohibit /debar /blacklist from participating in bidding in any contract of the State for a minimum period of 180 days, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid condition, because we
 - (a) have withdrawn our Bid prior to the Expiry date of the Bid validity specified in the letter of Bid or any extended date provided by us: or
 - (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our bid by the employer prior to the expiry date the Bid validity in the letter of bid or extended date provided by us.
 - i. fail or refuse to furnish the performance security and Additional Performance Security if required in accordance with the ITB/Terms of the Bid document/RFP, or
 - ii. Fail to agree to the decisions of the contract negotiation meeting or
 - iii. Fail or refuse to execute the contract
3. We understand this Bid Security Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Bidder, upon the earlier of our notification of the name of the successful Bidder through award of contract, or after the expiry date of the Bid validity.

Signature of Agency

The Technical Bid – Cover – I is
hereby Recommended for approval

Approved

**Executive Engineer
Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh**

**Chief Engineer & Basin Manager
Tel Basin, Bhawanipatna**

CONTRACTOR

**Executive Engineer
Boudh Irrigation Division, Boudh**